Swirling jets for the mitigation of hot spots and thermal stratification in the VHTR lower plenum

salvador rodriguez

Follow this and additional works at: http://digitalrepository.unm.edu/ne_etds

Recommended Citation

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by the School of Engineering ETDs at UNM Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Nuclear Engineering ETDs by an authorized administrator of UNM Digital Repository. For more information, please contact kevco@unm.edu.
Salvador B. Rodríguez

Candidate

Chemical and Nuclear Engineering

Department

This dissertation is approved, and it is acceptable in quality and form for publication:

Approved by the Dissertation Committee:

[Signatures]

[Chairperson]
Swirling Jets for the Mitigation of Hot Spots and Thermal Stratification in the VHTR Lower Plenum

By

Salvador B. Rodríguez

B.S. Nuclear Engineering, University of California at Santa Barbara, 1985
M.S. Mechanical Engineering, University of Idaho, 1993
M.S. Applied Mathematics, University of New Mexico, 2004
Ph.D. Philosophy and Apologetics, Trinity Theological College and Seminary, 2005
Ph.D. Nuclear Engineering, University of New Mexico, 2011

DISSERTATION

Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

Engineering

The University of New Mexico
Albuquerque, New Mexico

May 2011
DEDICATION

I would like to dedicate this work to my immediate family:

Matilde Zapata, father-in-law
Salvador J. Rodríguez, father
Soledad Zapata, mother-in-law
Juana Rodríguez, mother
Enrique Rodríguez, brother
Elena Rodríguez, wife
Griselda Rodríguez, sister-in-law
Yoli Rodríguez, sister
Vanessa Rodríguez, niece
Iesha Rodríguez, niece
Enrique Rodríguez, Jr., nephew
Sarai Rodríguez, daughter
Salvador Emiliano Zapata Rodríguez, the 3rd, son and
Emily Esther Zapata Rodríguez, daughter.

As far as I can tell, I have family members in New Mexico, California, Arizona, Texas, Utah, Washington, Idaho, Baja California Norte, Baja California Sur, Guanajuato, Distrito Federal, Chihuahua, Zacatecas, Michoacán, Jalisco, Sonora…I greet you all and thank you for your support.

Most importantly, I make a special dedication to my loving wife and three children: when you look upon the stars, know that I will always be with you, both in spirit and mind. May the stars above the skies always be a symbol of my love for you,
and may we someday share this love forever in God’s Heaven, where our glory will be like that of the stars (Daniel 12:3). I realize that this degree has probably required thousands of hours, hours that I could have spent with you. These are hours that can never be recuperated. On the other hand, I hope that I am now a better husband and father. In addition, I hope that you will be blessed when you read this work and the associated research papers, and that therefore such time was well spent. These works are part of your inheritance, and one that I hope will most certainly yield many rewards for you. I also hope that by obtaining this doctorate, I will be a better role model for you. I anticipate that when the time is right, you, too, will follow; if I can do it, you certainly can!
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I profusely thank my advisor, Dr. Mohamed El-Genk, for his willingness to teach me, for his guidance, his eagerness to go beyond what is required, and his endless patience in allowing me to pursue the more mathematical and esoteric parts of this dissertation. In short, for allowing me to be more than I was.

I also thank my wonderful committee members, Drs. Dimiter Petsev, Stanly Steinberg, Cassiano de Oliveira, and Basil Hassan for their invaluable contributions, insights, and support. Dr. Petsev also provided extremely useful translation of Russian technical documents. I am grateful for the insightful mathematical discussions with Dr. Flor Espinoza, as well as those of Dr. Stanly Steinberg.

I am grateful for the excellent Fuego modeling support received from Stefan Domino and David Glaze. Special thanks to Robert Baca for his extremely useful input debugging of the Fuego files. Thanks to Ricardo Manuel Garcia, Ryan Jamison, and Zach Pickett for their excellent Cubit and Pro/E help. Thanks for all the great Paraview help received from Alan Scott and John Greenfield, as well as the many useful techniques they showed me throughout the years, and that are reflected in this document.

Invaluable and hard-to-obtain documents were obtained thanks to the help and resources of the Sandia National Laboratories Technical Library and friendly staff. Many thanks to Stephanie Phillips, who expeditiously and professionally performed the technical editorial process. Thanks to Bernadette Montaño for her patience and help with TEDS, as well as the generous financial assistance from Sandia National Laboratories via the Corporate Learning and Professional Development Group. Much gratitude is owed to
Jocelyn White, the UNM Program Advisement Coordinator for her excellent round-up of all the paperwork required for the graduation process.

I am very indebted to you all. Many thanks! ¡Muchas gracias! Merci beaucoup!

Bolshoi spasibo!
Swirling Jets for the Mitigation of Hot Spots and Thermal Stratification in the VHTR Lower Plenum

By

Salvador B. Rodríguez

ABSTRACT OF DISSERTATION

Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

Engineering

The University of New Mexico
Albuquerque, New Mexico

May 2011
Swirling Jets for the Mitigation of Hot Spots and Thermal Stratification in the VHTR Lower Plenum

By

Salvador B. Rodríguez
B.S. Nuclear Engineering, University of California at Santa Barbara, 1985
M.S. Mechanical Engineering, University of Idaho, 1993
M.S. Applied Mathematics, University of New Mexico, 2004
Ph.D. Philosophy and Apologetics, Trinity Theological College and Seminary, 2005
Ph.D. Nuclear Engineering, University of New Mexico, 2011

ABSTRACT

The literature indicates that a prismatic-core very high temperature reactor can experience thermal stratification and hot spot issues in the lower plenum (LP). This research hypothesizes that the complex thermalhydraulic phenomena in the LP requires a sophisticated computational fluid dynamics (CFD) code with state-of-the-art turbulence models and advanced swirling jet technology to mitigate the two issues.

The primary research goals were to increase the heat transfer and mixing capacity of swirling jets, extend swirling jet theory, and to apply those advancements for the mitigation of the thermalhydraulic issues.
First, it was demonstrated that the Fuego CFD code successfully modeled a set of key LP thermalhydraulic phenomena. Thereafter, a helicoid vortex swirl model was developed to investigate the impact of the swirl number (S) on mixing and heat transfer. The development of azimuthal and axial velocities that are purely functions of S permitted the analysis of the central recirculation zone’s (CRZ) impact on the LP flow field.

At this point, several characteristics were found in common between the helicoid vortex and other axisymmetric, Newtonian, incompressible vortices found in the literature. This observation resulted in a more fundamental understanding of how vortices behave, and which traits can be exploited for the purpose of maximizing heat transfer and mixing. Because the CRZ is a strong function of the azimuthal and axial velocities, shaping those velocity profiles had a substantial impact on the flow field. Eventually, this led to the discovery that vortices may be expressed as alternating series that expand geometrically with odd exponents. This helped corroborate that the 15 axisymmetric vortices discussed in this research are part of a vortex family with seven common traits. This also led to the development of new vortices that are based on one or two series terms that satisfy the Navier-Stokes equations and conservation of mass. In addition, the impact of Reynolds number and swirl decay were explored in order to further quantify their impact on mixing and heat transfer.

Finally, the above theories and modeling insights were applied towards a comprehensive set of LP calculations that showed that the swirling jets mitigated the entrainment and hot spot issues, while resulting in a reasonable pressure drop.
# CONTENTS

DEDICATION .................................................................................................................. iii

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ................................................................................................. v

ABSTRACT ................................................................................................................... viii

FIGURES ..................................................................................................................... xiii

TABLES ....................................................................................................................... xxvi

NOMENCLATURE ........................................................................................................ xxvii

I. INTRODUCTION ..................................................................................................... 1

1.1 Research Needs ................................................................................................... 1

1.2 Objectives ............................................................................................................ 7

2. BACKGROUND ..................................................................................................... 10

2.1 Very-High Temperature Reactors ..................................................................... 10

2.2 Axisymmetric Swirling (Vortex) Jets ................................................................. 22

2.3 Turbulence Modeling ......................................................................................... 32

2.3.1 Direct Numerical Simulation (DNS) Methods ............................................. 35

2.3.2 Reynolds-Averaged Navier-Stokes (RANS) Methods .............................. 35

2.3.3 Large Eddy Simulation (LES) Turbulence Models .................................... 48

3. PROBLEM STATEMENT ...................................................................................... 53
4. METHODOLOGY ........................................................................................................ 57

4.1 Vortex Modeling ....................................................................................................... 59

4.2 Helicoid Swirl Modeling ........................................................................................ 63

4.3 Fuego Code and Models .......................................................................................... 70
  4.3.1 Turbulence Model Selection ............................................................................. 71
  4.3.2 Participating Media Radiation ......................................................................... 75
  4.3.3 Conjugate Heat Transfer ................................................................................... 77

4.4 Calore Code ............................................................................................................. 78

4.5 Coupled Fuego-Calore Multiphysics Code ............................................................. 78

4.6 Fuego Validation and Verification of Single-Effect, Key Phenomena .... 80

4.7 LP Modeling ............................................................................................................. 81

5. NEW THEORY AND APPLICATIONS ..................................................................... 89

5.1 Axisymmetric Vortices ............................................................................................ 90
  5.1.1 Helicoid Vortex Swirl Model ........................................................................... 90
  5.1.2 Swirling Jet Strongest Domain ....................................................................... 112
  5.1.3 Impact of S on the Central Recirculation Zone ............................................. 114
  5.1.4 Enhanced Flow Patterns from Swirling Jets ................................................. 120
  5.1.5 Impact of Mixing and Heat Transfer as Functions of Re and S for Swirling Jets ......................................................... 138
5.1.6 Toward Unification of Swirling Jets—Axisymmetric Family of Swirling Vortex Jets ................................................................. 150

5.1.7 Series Formulation of Axisymmetric Swirling Jets .......................... 160

5.1.8 Modified Chepura Vortex .............................................................. 168

5.1.9 Modified Newton Vortex ............................................................... 170

5.1.10 Additional Navier-Stokes Solutions for Axisymmetric Swirls .......... 172

5.1.11 Transient S Modeling ................................................................. 177

5.1.12 Advanced Swirling Jet Design Guidelines ..................................... 181

5.2 Fuego Validation and Verification (V&V) .......................................... 186

5.2.1 Conventional Jet ............................................................................. 189

5.2.2 Swirling Jet ..................................................................................... 192

5.2.3 Conventional Jet in Crossflow ....................................................... 194

5.2.4 Swirling Jet in Crossflow ............................................................. 200

5.2.5 Flow around a Vertical Cylinder ................................................. 202

5.2.6 Central Recirculation Zone (CRZ) Formation .............................. 206

5.2.7 Staggered Array of Tubes in Crossflow ....................................... 214

5.3 LP Calculations ................................................................................. 216

5.3.1 Basecase Calculation .................................................................... 217

5.3.2 Impact of S on LP Mixing and Heat Transfer ............................... 223
5.3.3 Clockwise and Counter-Clockwise Swirling Jets ......................... 234
5.3.4 Multiphysics, Advanced Swirling-Jet LP Modeling ...................... 240

6. SUMMARY AND NEW CONTRIBUTIONS ............................................. 249

7. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE WORK .................................... 252

REFERENCES ......................................................................................... 254

APPENDICES ........................................................................................... 297

- Appendix A: Research Publications .................................................... 297
- Appendix B: Fuego LP Input Deck ....................................................... 299
- Appendix C: Maple Input Files ............................................................. 377
- Appendix D: Matlab Input Files ......................................................... 403
- Appendix E: FORTRAN Subroutines ................................................... 419
- Appendix F: Cubit Input Files .............................................................. 435
- Appendix G: CANTERA Thermo-Physical Properties ......................... 456

FIGURES

Figure 1. Cut-Away View of the LP in a Prismatic Core VHTR  
[Johnson, 2008; McEligot and McCreery, 2004]. ................................... 4

Figure 2. Half-Symmetry, Top View of the LP with Support Posts .......... 5
Figure 3. Graphite Stacks (LHS), Core Meridian Cross-Section (Middle), and LP (RHS) [INL, 2007]........................................................................................................... 5

Figure 4. Key Flow Regimes in the LP of a Prismatic Core VHTR. ..................... 7

Figure 5. Prismatic Core GT-MHR [MacDonald et al., 2003].............................. 11

Figure 6. Pebble Bed Core [Schultz et al., 2004]................................................. 12

Figure 7. TRISO Particles and Fuel Spheres [Matzner, 2004].............................. 13

Figure 8. Conceptual Scheme for the Prismatic Core Reactor. ......................... 14

Figure 9. Conceptual Scheme for the Pebble Bed Reactor............................... 14

Figure 10. Fully-Coupled VHTR System with Primary, Secondary, and Chemistry Loops...................................................................................................................... 16

Figure 11. Prismatic Core Cross-Section [MacDonald, 2004]. ......................... 18

Figure 12. Hexagon Block Cross-Section [INL, 2007]....................................... 18

Figure 13. Hexagon Block Being Machined [Burchell, Bratton, Windes, 2007]................................................................................................................................. 19

Figure 14. The Wide Variety of Vortices in Nature and Man-Made Applications. ................................................................................................................................. 25

Figure 15. Kinematic Viscosity of Helium and Air as a Function of Temperature. ................................................................................................................................. 27

Figure 16. Schematic of a Swirling, Impinging Jet [Huang and El-Genk, 1998]. ................................................................................................................................. 30
Figure 17. Leonardo da Vinci’s Turbulence Drawing
[The Royal Collection, 2004]............................................................................... 34

Figure 18. Turbulent Velocity History for a Steady Flow
[Bird, Steward, and Lightfoot, 2007]. ................................................................. 37

Figure 19. Turbulent Velocity History for Unsteady Flow
[Bird, Steward, and Lightfoot, 2007]. ................................................................. 38

Figure 20. Comparison of Conventional vs. Swirling Jet Velocity Streamlines for the Standalone Models........................................................................... 59

Figure 21. Helicoid Swirl Device and Associated Velocity Distribution. .......... 61

Figure 22. Swirling Device with Geometry Suitable for VHTRs. ..................... 64

Figure 23. Various Swirl Devices Found in the Literature
[Huang, 1996; Huang and El-Genk, 1998; Larocque, 2004]. ............................ 65

Figure 24. Comparison of Geometric and BC Swirl Models......................... 66

Figure 25. Comparison of the Geometric and BC Swirl Models: U + V + W Streamlines............................................................... 68

Figure 26. Comparison of the Geometric and BC Swirl Models: Azimuthal Velocity Streamlines......................................................... 69

Figure 27. Comparison of the Geometric and BC Swirl Models:
U, V, W, and U + V Velocity Fields at the Swirl Boundary. ............................ 69

Figure 28. Fuego, Calore, Syrinx, and Adagio Coupling [Domino and Gianoulakis, 2007]................................................................. 79
Figure 29. INL LP Model [McCreery and Condie, 2006]................................. 81

Figure 30. Fluent Temperature Overlayed on Velocity Streamlines for the VHTR LP [McEligot and McCreery, 2004]. ............................................. 82

Figure 31. Translucent View of the Fuego LP Model with Support Posts and Geometric Swirl Devices........................................................................... 83

Figure 32. Side View of the Fuego LP Model with Support Posts and Geometric Swirl Devices........................................................................... 83

Figure 33. Final Version of the Half-Symmetry Model of the LP in a VHTR with Geometric Swirl Devices............................................................. 84

Figure 34. Translucent View of the Fuego LP Model with Support Posts and Swirl BCs........................................................................... 85

Figure 35. Side View of the Fuego LP Model with Support Posts and Swirl BCs. .............................................................................................. 85

Figure 36. Half-Symmetry Model of the LP in a VHTR with Swirl BCs. ....... 86

Figure 37. Final Version of the Half-Symmetry LP Model with Swirl BCs. .... 86

Figure 38. Zoom of the Fine Mesh Showing Resolution for the Small, Medium, and Large Jet Channels............................................................. 87

Figure 39. Mapping of Curve C onto Cartesian System Via Vector \(r(t)\). ........ 92

Figure 40. Cylindrical Helix Showing Five Complete Rotations. .................. 93

Figure 41. Conical Helix Showing Five Complete Rotations.......................... 95

Figure 42. Top View of a Conical Helix Showing Five Complete Rotations...... 95
Figure 43. Single Ribbon Cylindrical Helicoid .......................................................... 96

Figure 44. Side View of a Quadruple Ribbon Cylindrical Helicoid ......................... 97

Figure 45. Top View of a Quadruple Ribbon Cylindrical Helicoid ......................... 97

Figure 46. Swirl Inducing Device: Quadruple Ribbon Cylindrical Helicoid
Attached to a Cone .................................................................................................. 98

Figure 47. Mapping of a Half Cylinder and a Helix into a Rectangle and a
Straight Line .......................................................................................................... 100

Figure 48. LHS: Schematic of the Azimuthal, Axial, and Net Velocities; RHS:
Four Helicoid Surfaces Off-Set by 90º ................................................................. 103

Figure 49. Intersection of Z = Constant Plane with the
Norm of the First Two Velocity Terms ................................................................. 105

Figure 50. Normalized Azimuthal and Axial Velocities ......................................... 109

Figure 51. Norm-Based Approximation of Helicoid Vortex
vs. Sine Function ................................................................................................... 111

Figure 52. Error Due to the Sine Approximation of a Helicoid Vortex .................. 111

Figure 53. Positive and Negative Roots of the Helicoid Vortex ............................ 112

Figure 54. Fast Decay of the Azimuthal Velocity .................................................. 114

Figure 55. Effect of Swirl Angle on the Azimuthal Velocity ................................. 116

Figure 56. Effect of Swirl Angle on the Axial Velocity .......................................... 117
Figure 57. Velocity Vector, Azimuthal Velocity, and Axial Velocity as Functions of Small Swirl Angle. ................................................................. 118

Figure 58. Velocity Vector, Azimuthal Velocity, and Axial Velocity as Functions of Moderate to Strong Swirl Angle................................................. 119

Figure 59. Toroidal Helicoid Flow Pattern.................................................................................................................. 121

Figure 60. Secondary and Tertiary Flow Patterns—Lateral View. (The Red and Black Arrows Indicate the Secondary and Tertiary Flow Patterns, Respectively.) .............................................................. 122

Figure 61. Secondary and Tertiary Flow Patterns—Jet Cross Section View. (The Red and Black Arrows Indicate the Secondary and Tertiary Flow Patterns, Respectively.) ................................. 122

Figure 62. Two Streamlines Showing the Jet and Entrained Flow ....................... 124

Figure 63. One Hundred Streamlines Showing the Jet and Entrained Flow ................................................................................................................. 125

Figure 64. Seven Hundred Fifty Streamlines Showing the Jet and Entrained Flow .................................................................................................. 125

Figure 65. One Thousand Streamlines Showing the Jet and Entrained Flow ........................................................................................................... 126

Figure 66. Velocity Streamline Cross-Section (Y=0 Plane). ..................................... 128

Figure 67. Zoom of Velocity Streamlines Showing Entrainment (Cross-Section at Y=0 Plane). ........................................................................... 128
Figure 68. Comparison between Streamlines for an Entrained Gas in Conventional Jet (Orange) and a Swirling Jet (Black). .......................................................... 130

Figure 69. Comparison between Streamlines for an Entrained Gas in a Conventional Jet (Orange) and a Swirling Jet (Black). (The Dotted Lines Represent the Path Closure.) ........................................................................... 130

Figure 70. Comparison between Jet Core Streamlines for a Conventional Jet (Orange) and a Swirling Jet (Black). .......................................................... 132

Figure 71. Radial and Azimuthal Velocity Magnitude. .................................................. 133

Figure 72. Zoom of Jet Vortex as it Entrains the Adjacent Gas. ......................... 134

Figure 73. Velocity Magnitude of U and V at Z=1/2. .................................................. 135

Figure 74. Side View of Velocity Magnitude for U, V, and W at Z=1/2. ............... 136

Figure 75. Top View of Velocity Magnitude for U, V, and W at Z=1/2. ............... 136

Figure 76. Velocity Magnitude of U and V at Z=2/3. .................................................. 137

Figure 77. Side View of Velocity Magnitude for U, V, and W at Z=2/3. ............... 137

Figure 78. Top View of Velocity Magnitude for U, V, and W at Z=2/3. ............... 138

Figure 79. Cylinder with a Single Swirling-Jet Boundary. ................................. 139

Figure 80. Impact of Re and θ on Azimuthal Velocity Field. .............................. 141

Figure 81. Quadrilateral with Six Swirling-Jet Boundaries. ................................. 142

Figure 82. Temperature Bin Count for All Elements with L/D=12 Mesh............. 144

Figure 83. Temperature Bin Count for All Elements with L/D=3 Mesh............. 145
Figure 84. Velocity Flow Field for the Mesh with L/D=3 and S=0.79. Top Image: Domain View of Top; Bottom Image: Domain Cross-Section. ......................... 146

Figure 85. Azimuthal Flow Field for S=0.79. Top Image: L/D=3; Bottom Image: L/D=12. ..................................................................................... 148

Figure 86. Temperature Field for the Mesh with L/D=3 and S=0.79. Top Image: Domain View of Top; Bottom Image: Domain Cross-Section. ...... 149

Figure 87. Chepura and Rankine Vortices: Normalized Azimuthal Velocity Overlay [Chepura, 1969]. ................................................................. 156

Figure 88. Rankine, Oseen-Lamb, Burgers-Rott, and Sullivan Vortices: Normalized Azimuthal Velocity Overlay [Batterson, Maicke, and Majdalani, 2007]. ................................................................. 156

Figure 89. Rankine, Burgers, Loitsyanskiy, Gortler, Newman, Sullivan, Batchelor, Chepura, AVE, and Rodriguez/El-Genk Helicoid: Normalized Azimuthal Velocity Overlay. ................................................................. 157

Figure 90. Batchelor, Gortler, and Burgers Vortex Axial Velocity Overlay. ...... 158

Figure 91. Bessel and Sine Azimuthal Velocities............................................. 162

Figure 92. LHS: Loitsyanskiy and Sine Azimuthal Distributions. RHS: Relative Error between Both Distributions.................................................. 164

Figure 93. LHS: Newman and Sine Azimuthal Distributions. RHS: Relative Error between Both Distributions.................................................. 164
Figure 94. Comparison of Original Chepura Vortex with the
Modified Chepura Vortex: Data Set 1. .............................................................. 169

Figure 95. Comparison of Original Chepura Vortex with the
Modified Chepura Vortex: Data Set 2. .............................................................. 170

Figure 96. Modified Newman Vortex with Various Degrees of Decay. .......... 172

Figure 97. Dynamic Swirl Angle...................................................................... 179

Figure 98. Comparison of CRZs Formed during Static and Transient S. .......... 180

Figure 99. Shifting of the Azimuthal Velocity for the AVE Vortex................. 186

Figure 100. Normalized Axial Velocity vs. Normalized Radial Distance for a
Conventional Jet: Theory, Fuego, and Data. .................................................... 190

Figure 101. Fuego Cross-Sections of Axial Velocity-Distribution for a
Symmetrical Jet. ............................................................................................... 191

Figure 102. Swirling Jet—Axial Velocity vs. Axial Distance. ............................ 193

Figure 103. Swirling jet—Azimuthal Velocity vs. Axial Distance. ................. 194

Figure 104. Crossflow Jet Schematic ............................................................. 196

Figure 105. Conventional Jet in Crossflow—Fuego Output vs.
Semi-Empirical Data Correlations.................................................................... 196

Figure 106. Cross-Section of Kidney Shape for Jet in Crossflow. ............... 197

Figure 107. Counter-Rotating Vortex Pairs of a
Conventional Jet in Crossflow. ....................................................................... 197
Figure 108. Crossflow Flowing around the Jet, Side View................................. 198

Figure 109. Crossflow Flowing around the Jet, Back View.............................. 199

Figure 110. Strong Mixing Associated with Jets in Crossflow, Top View........... 199

Figure 111. Swirling Jet in Crossflow Data [Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989]...... 201

Figure 112. Swirling Jet in Crossflow: Comparison of Various
LES Simulations [Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989 (Lines)
Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2011 (Points)]......................................................... 202

Figure 113. Vortices Generated by Flow around a Cylinder............................. 205

Figure 114. Strouhal Number vs. Reynolds Number........................................ 206

Figure 115. CRZ Domain with Negative Pressure.......................................... 208

Figure 116. CRZ Domain with Positive Pressure........................................... 209

Figure 117. CRZ Domain with Overlay of Positive and Negative Pressure..... 209

Figure 118. CRZ Domain with Negative Axial Velocity................................. 210

Figure 119. CRZ Domain with Positive Axial Velocity................................... 210

Figure 120. CRZ Domain with Positive Axial Velocity—Meridional Cut........ 211

Figure 121. Axial Velocity for Single Jet with S=0.56 (θ=40°)
and S=0.67 (θ=45°). ......................................................................................... 212

Figure 122. Azimuthal Velocity for Single Jet with S=0.56 (θ=40°)
and S=0.67 (θ=45°). ......................................................................................... 212

Figure 123. Axial Velocity for Weak to Moderate S. ........................................ 213
Figure 124. Staggered Array of Tubes Model...................................................... 215

Figure 125. Flow Distribution for the Staggered Array of Tubes.
Top: Fuego Velocity Streamlines. LHS: Liang and Papadakis Velocity.
RHS: Fuego Velocity. ....................................................................................... 216

Figure 126. LP Net Velocity Streamlines........................................................ 219

Figure 127. Net Velocity Streamlines at the Opposite End of the
LP Exit—Side View................................................................................................ 220

Figure 128. Net Velocity Streamlines Emanating from the Opposite
End of the LP Exit—Top View. ........................................................................... 220

Figure 129. Net Velocity Streamlines for Two Jets at the Opposite
End of the LP Exit.................................................................................................. 221

Figure 130. Velocity Streamlines Colored by Fluid Temperature—
Hot Channel Locations. ..................................................................................... 222

Figure 131. Zoom of Velocity Streamlines Colored by Fluid
Temperature for a Single Hot Channel Surrounded by
Channels with Average Fluid Temperature. ..................................................... 222

Figure 132. Velocity Streamlines Colored by Fluid
Temperature for a Single Hot Channel. ............................................................ 223

Figure 133. Location of the Hot Channels in the LP Model. ............................ 224

Figure 134. Velocity Distribution for S=0.67. ................................................. 225

Figure 135. Velocity Streamlines for S=0.67—Back View. ............................. 225
Figure 136. Velocity Domain for a Slice Taken at Half LP Height for S=0.67 .......................................................... 226

Figure 137. Volume Rendering of Temperature Distribution for S=0.67 .......................................................... 226

Figure 138. Temperature Contours for the Three Hot Channels for S=0.67 .......................................................... 227

Figure 139. Pressure Difference Domain for a Slice Taken at Half LP Height .......................................................... 227

Figure 140. Pressure Difference Overlayed on Velocity Streamlines—Back View .................................................. 228

Figure 141. Comparison of Fluid Temperature for Conventional vs. Swirling Jets. Top: Conventional (θ=0°, S=0). Bottom Swirling (θ=75°, S=2.49) .......................................................... 229

Figure 142. Effect of S on Heat Transfer Enhancement at the Bottom Plate in the LP ........................................... 231

Figure 143. Effect of S on Heat Transfer Enhancement at the Bottom Plate in the LP—Stacked Bars ........................................... 231

Figure 144. Effect of S on Heat Transfer Enhancement at the Bottom Plate of the LP—Net Bin Count ........................................... 232

Figure 145. Streamlines Colored with Vorticity for S=0.0, 0.30, 0.45, and 0.75 .......................................................... 234
Figure 146. Determination of CCW and CW Helicoid Rotation. .......................... 235

Figure 147. Comparison of the Calculated Jet Streamlines: Single Jet View. LHS: Basecase (Conventional Jet). RHS: CCW Swirling Jet. ................................. 238

Figure 148. Comparison of the Calculated Swirling Jet Streamlines: Single Jet View. LHS: CW Jet. RHS: CCW Jet. ................................................................. 239

Figure 149. Comparison of the Calculated Swirling Jet Streamlines: Single Jet View. LHS: Conventional Jet. Center: CW Jet. RHS: CCW Jet. ....................... 239

Figure 150. Importance of Rotation Direction for the Swirling Jets. .................... 240

Figure 151. Fuego-Calore Output Showing: (A) Velocity Streamlines. (B) Plate Temperature Distribution, (C) Volume Rendering of Fluid Temperature, and (D) Fluid Temperature at the Bottom Side. .............................................................. 242

Figure 152. Velocity Distribution at Half the LP Height. .................................... 243

Figure 153. Velocity Threshold for the Three Hot Channels. ............................ 244

Figure 154. Temperature Threshold for the Three Hot Channels. ..................... 245

Figure 155. Volume Rendering of Fluid Temperature for the Three Hot Channels. ............................................................................................................. 245

Figure 156. Bottom Plate Temperature. ............................................................ 246

Figure 157. Fluid Temperature Adjacent to the Bottom Plate. ......................... 247

Figure 158. Bottom Plate Heat Transfer Coefficient. .................................... 247

Figure 159. Net Pressure Drop Across Helicoid Geometry. ............................ 248
TABLES

Table 1. Summary of Key VHTR Prismatic Core Attributes

[MacDonald et al., 2003; MacDonald, 2004; Southworth et al., 2004; Schultz et al., 2004; INL, 2007] ............................................................ 20

Table 2. Best-Estimate Cost and Schedule for Building the NGNP [INL, 2007] ................................................................. 21

Table 3. Impact of S on Velocity (Based on $V_0=60.0$ m/s) .......... 110

Table 4. Vortex Velocity Definitions .................................................. 151

Table 5. Categories of Axisymmetric Vortices .................................. 159

Table 6. Towards Vortex Unification .................................................. 165

Table 7. Fuego Validation and Verification for Key Phenomena Relevant in the LP ................................................................. 187

Table 8. Fuego $P_S - P_\infty$ .................................................................. 206
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Coefficient in St formulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>Jet core radius (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A_n$</td>
<td>Coefficient in AVE vortex, $n=1, 2, \ldots$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>Advanced Simulation and Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVE</td>
<td>Aboelkassem, Vatistas, and Esmail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Coefficient in St formulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>Jet width (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b(z)</td>
<td>Jet width as a function of $z$ (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Boundary condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B_n$</td>
<td>Arbitrary constant, $n=0, 1, 2,\ldots$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B_n(z)$</td>
<td>Arbitrary function of $z$, $n=0, 1, 2,\ldots$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Curve C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Coefficient in St formulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCW</td>
<td>Counter-clockwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C_{DS}$</td>
<td>Dynamic Smagorinsky parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFD</td>
<td>Computational fluid dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFL</td>
<td>Courant-Friedrichs-Lewy condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT</td>
<td>Conjugate heat transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C_n$</td>
<td>Coefficients used mainly in vortex expansions, $n=-1, 0, 1, 2,\ldots$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRZ</td>
<td>Central recirculation zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C_S$</td>
<td>Standard Smagorinsky parameter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CVP  Counter-rotating vortex pair
CW   Clockwise
c_1  Crossflow jet coefficient
C_3  Coefficient in conventional jet axial velocity
C_\mu Coefficient in k-\varepsilon turbulence model = 0.09
D    Diameter of coolant jets or cylinder diameter (m)
DNS  Direct numerical simulation
DOE  Department of Energy
EDC  Magnussen’s eddy dissipation concept model
f    Vortex shedding frequency (1/s)
G    Gas mass flux, \(\rho\ V\) (kg/m^2s)
G    Scalar flux
g    Gravitational constant (m/s^2)
GA   General Atomics
GT-MHR General Atomics gas turbine modular helium reactor
H    LP height (m)
h    Heat transfer coefficient (W/m^2-K)
h    Vertical jet spacing (m)
HSVM Helicoid swirl vortex model
HTTR High Temperature Test Reactor
i    Imaginary number used solely in Equation 80 (\(\sqrt{-1}\))
INL  Idaho National Laboratory
l_t  Turbulence intensity (-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$J_1$</td>
<td>Bessel function of order 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>Thermal conductivity (W/m-K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>Turbulent kinetic energy ($m^2/s^2$, i.e. per unit mass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>Coefficient in Chepura and Modified Chepura vortices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_e$</td>
<td>Entrainment constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSGS</td>
<td>Kinetic Subgrid-scale (turbulence model)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L$</td>
<td>Distance from jet exit to LP plate normal to z (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L'$</td>
<td>Length of one complete helicoid revolution (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES</td>
<td>Large eddy simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHS</td>
<td>Left hand side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$l_o$</td>
<td>Turbulence length scale (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP</td>
<td>Lower plenum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma</td>
<td>Mach number, $v/v_s$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Number of computational time steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Exponential coefficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGNP</td>
<td>Next Generation Nuclear Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRC</td>
<td>Nuclear Regulatory Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Navier-Stokes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu</td>
<td>Nusselt number, $hx/k$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu$_o$</td>
<td>Nusselt number at stagnation point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODE</td>
<td>Ordinary differential equation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORNL</td>
<td>Oak Ridge National Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pressure (Pa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Rod pitch (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p</td>
<td>Helicoid pitch, ( L'/(2\pi) ) (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDE</td>
<td>Partial differential equation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIRT</td>
<td>Phenomena identification and ranking table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIV</td>
<td>Particle image velocimetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMR</td>
<td>Participating media radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWR</td>
<td>Pressurized water reactor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q</td>
<td>Alternate ( S ) definition, ( \Gamma/(2\alpha \pi W) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q</td>
<td>Substitutionary integration variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q</td>
<td>Coefficient in Martynenko's equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q</td>
<td>Heat flux (W/m(^2))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>Radial distance from the stagnation point (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>Radial coordinate for cylindrical system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r'</td>
<td>Radial distance from the symmetry axis (i.e., ( z )) (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \vec{r} )</td>
<td>Position vector (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANS</td>
<td>Reynolds-averaged Navier-Stokes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re</td>
<td>Reynolds number, ( GD/\rho )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re_( \Gamma )</td>
<td>Reynolds number based on circulation, ( \Gamma/\nu )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHS</td>
<td>Right hand side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNG</td>
<td>Renormalization group (turbulence model)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM</td>
<td>Reynolds Stress Model (turbulence model)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Geometric swirl number, ( \frac{2}{3} \tan(\theta) )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
s  Space grid filter for LES method
s  Length of helical ribbon as it twists about the z-axis (m)
SI  Sulfur-Iodine
S_{ij}  Strain rate tensor (1/s)
SNL  Sandia National Laboratories
SST  Shear stress transport (turbulence model)
St  Strouhal number, \( \frac{fD}{U_a} \)
T  Temperature (K)
T  Period (s)
T  Time (s)
t  Parametric variable
t  Test filter for LES method
\( t_n \)  Time interval at fixed time \( n=1, 2, 3, \ldots \) (s)
\( t_n \)  Parametric space at fixed interval \( n=1, 2, 3, \ldots \)
\( t_0 \)  Temporal interval taken at fixed time (s)
TRISO  Tristructural-isotropic nuclear fuel
\( U_a \)  Approach velocity (m/s)
u  Velocity in the r direction (m/s)
\( u_1 \)  Crossflow velocity (m/s)
UNM  University of New Mexico
URANS  Unsteady Reynolds-averaged Navier-Stokes
\( U_\infty \)  Velocity far away from the cylinder (m/s)
\( \vec{V} \) Velocity vector consisting of \((v_x, v_y, v_z)\) components in Cartesian coordinates (m/s)

\( \vec{V} \) Velocity vector consisting of \((u, v, w)\) components in cylindrical coordinates (m/s)

\( \tilde{V} \) Volume (m³)

\( v \) Velocity in the \( \theta \) direction (azimuthal velocity) (m/s)

VHTR Very high temperature reactor

V&V Validation and verification

\( v_x \) Velocity in the \( x \) direction (m/s)

\( v_y \) Velocity in the \( y \) direction (m/s)

\( v_z \) Velocity in the \( z \) direction (m/s)

\( v_\theta \) Azimuthal velocity (m/s)

\( v_{\theta,C} \) Characteristic azimuthal velocity, \( \Gamma/(2\pi a) \) (m/s)

W Centerline axial velocity (m/s)

\( w \) Velocity in the axial direction (m/s)

\( x \) Cartesian coordinate

\( y \) Cartesian coordinate

\( z \) Cartesian coordinate (direction of jet flow for \( S = 0 \))

\( z \) Axial coordinate for cylindrical system (direction of jet flow for \( S = 0 \))

\( z_0 \) Planar slice taken at fixed point along \( z \) axis (m)

1D One-dimensional

2D Two-dimensional

3D Three-dimensional
Greek Symbols

\( \alpha \)  Coefficient in Loitsyanskiy’s equations
\( \alpha \)  Coefficient in Martynenko’s equations
\( \beta \)  Coefficient in Loitsyanskiy’s equations
\( \beta \)  Coefficient in AVE vortex
\( \Gamma \)  Circulation, \( \int_0^{2\pi} v(r)rd\theta \) (m\(^2\)/s)
\( \gamma \)  Coefficient in Loitsyanskiy’s equations
\( \gamma \)  Coefficient in Martynenko’s equations
\( \Gamma_c \)  Characteristic circulation, \( 2\pi ru_\theta,C \) (m\(^2\)/s)
\( \Gamma_{\text{max}} \)  Maximum circulation, \( 2\pi ru_\theta,\text{max} \) (m\(^2\)/s)
\( \Delta \)  Turbulence filter length= \( \tilde{V}/3 \) (m)
\( \eta \)  Coefficient in Loitsyanskiy’s equations
\( \eta \)  Coefficient in Martynenko’s equations
\( \varepsilon \)  Turbulent dissipation rate (m\(^2\)/s\(^3\))
\( \varepsilon \)  Emissivity (-)
\( \theta \)  Swirl angle of helicoid surface (°)
\( \theta \)  Azimuthal coordinate for cylindrical system
\( \lambda \)  Coefficient in AVE vortex
\( \mu \)  Dynamic viscosity (Pa-s, kg/m-s)
\( \mu_a \)  Absorption coefficient
\( \nu \)  Kinematic viscosity (m\(^2\)/s)
\( \rho \)  Gas density (kg/m\(^3\))
\( \rho \)  
Reflectivity (-)

\( \sigma \)  
Stefan-Boltzmann constant \((5.67 \times 10^{-8} \text{ W/m}^2\text{-K}^4)\)

\( \tau \)  
Turbulent time scale (s)

\( \tau \)  
Turbulent shear \((\text{kg/m-s}^2)\)

\( \Gamma \)  
Transmissivity (-)

\( \zeta \)  
Coefficient in Martynenko’s equations

\( \Omega \)  
Coefficient in Rankine vortex (1/s)

\( \omega \)  
Angular frequency (1/s)

\( \omega \)  
Specific dissipation rate \((\text{m}^2/\text{s}^3)\)

\( \omega \)  
Coefficient in Martynenko’s equations

\( \tilde{\omega} \)  
Vorticity (1/s)

**Subscripts**

bin  
Discrete partitioning

CCW  
Counter-clockwise

conv  
Conventional jet \((\theta=0^\circ, S=0)\)

CW  
Clockwise

j  
Jet

max  
Maximum

min  
Minimum

o  
Constant parameter for \(S=0\) at jet outlet

rot  
Rotation

S  
Static
s Sound
T Turbulent
w Wall
∞ Property taken far away from the jet

**Superscripts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Superscript</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>Conduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fluid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>Radiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>Turbulent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>Viscous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Time derivative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'</td>
<td>Temporal instantaneous fluctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>→</td>
<td>Vector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Nondimensionalized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Research Needs

The Department of Energy (DOE) has a special interest in the development of Generation IV next generation nuclear plants (NGNPs) in the form of very high (gas-cooled) temperature reactors (VHTRs) for the production of electricity, hydrogen, and process heat. As of 2010, the prismatic and pebble bed reactors are the top VHTR candidates [ORNL, 2010; Wikipedia, 2010a; World Nuclear News, 2010; Kinsey, 2010]. However, for reasons elucidated in Section 2, this research will concentrate on the prismatic core VHTR.

As currently conceived in the prismatic VHTR design, helium gas removes the reactor core heat, causing the gas to heat up, and upon exiting the core, the hot helium reaches temperatures (T) ranging from 1,123 – 1,273 K [MacDonald et al., 2003; Southworth et al., 2004; Schultz et al., 2004; MacDonald, 2004; INL, 2007]. The effluent then enters the lower plenum (LP), where the flow from the multiple channels mixes. The LP acts as a location where the multiple channels mix, mostly under turbulent conditions and with crossflows and flow obstructions such as support posts. However, the flow may also approach stagnant conditions near the outermost periphery wall [Goldstein, 1982; McEligot and McCreery, 2004; McCreery and Condie, 2004]. Under some instances, due to core geometry and fuel loading, some coolant channels experience an exit temperature that may be on the order of 300 K hotter than the average exit temperature [McEligot and McCreery, 2004]. This causes what is known as “hot spots” (a.k.a. “hot streaking). Basically, the hot channels that exit near the LP center mix
with the cooler effluent from the other channels, and thus pose no further problem. On the other hand, if the resulting hot spot occurs near the LP exit, or near the stagnation zone near the LP outer periphery (opposite end of the LP exit), then there is a possibility that the hot effluent will not mix adequately, causing the LP to unnecessarily heat up, potentially fomenting its premature failure [McEligot and McCreery; 2004; Nishino et al., 1996]. The poor mixing (thermal stratification), can be aggravated under some circumstances by the obstruction of the graphite support posts [Johnson and Schultz, 2009]. Basically, there is approximately a factor of eight drop in both the experimental data and calculated velocity as the approaching gas flows around the first support post on the left hand side of an experiment conducted at the Idaho National Laboratory (INL) [Johnson and Schultz, 2009].

Figure 1 shows the LP region where hot spots and stratification can occur, while Figure 2 shows a half-symmetry, side view of the LP with its myriad of support posts. The location of the LP, fuel, and lower reactor internals is shown in Figure 3. Key flow phenomena expected to occur in the LP include multiple jet flow field interaction and mixing, crossflow entrainment and mixing, flow around the cylindrical graphite support posts, vortex shedding, impinging, and the Coanda effect [McEligot and McCreery, 2004; McEligot, D. M. et al, 2005]. Additionally, there would be regions of high Reynolds number (Re), flow transition, and recirculation, vortex interaction and instability, and mixing enhancement/suppression as well as stagnation zones; this is shown schematically in Figure 4. Indeed, it is expected that jet Re approaches 90,000, while the plenum Re ranges from 24,000 to 3x10^6, depending on location within the plenum [McEligot and McCreery, 2004]. The lower Re is near the outer periphery of the LP, while the highest
Re is near the exit. The Mach number (Ma) is on the order of 0.01, so the flow is incompressible. Not only is the flow highly turbulent, but due to the number of obstructions and jet-to-jet interaction, the flow is anisotropic. In summary, it is believed that the LP is a region where complex heat, mass, and momentum transfer will occur, resulting in an intricate, phenomena-rich domain that requires advanced, multiphysics simulation tools.

Fuego has recently undergone key validation and verification (V&V) studies that include:

1. Conventional jet
2. Swirling jet
3. Conventional jet in crossflow
4. Swirling jet in crossflow
5. Flow around a vertical cylinder
6. Central recirculation zone (CRZ) formation, and
7. Staggered tubes in crossflow (see Section 5.2 Fuego Validation and Verification (V&V)).

The motivation for this work is to reduce the likelihood of forming hot spots and stratification in LP. This is approached by using swirling jets whose principal purpose is to enhance mixing and minimize the impingement of the hot helium exiting the coolant channels in the reactor core on the bottom LP plate.

The mixing and heat transfer properties of conventional impinging jets are well-known [Celik and Eren, 2007]. An excellent review of heat transfer for conventional impinging jets was compiled recently [Jambunathan et al., 1992]). By adding swirl to the
jets, additional mixing and heat transfer has been noted [Huang and El-Genk, 1994; Huang and El-Genk, 1998; El-Genk and Huang, 1999; Cziesla et al., 2001; Merci and Dick, 2003; Bilen et al., 2002; Nozaki, Igarashi, and Hishida, 2003; Larocque, 2004; Wang and Bai, 2004; Wen, 2004]. These results are realized through reducing the axial momentum, while increasing the angular momentum of the exiting helium jets [Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, b, c, and d; Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2011a and b]. The acquired azimuthal velocity of the swirling jets increases the entrainment of the surrounding helium, causing the velocity field to spread radially as the jet travels away from its origin.

![Figure 1. Cut-Away View of the LP in a Prismatic Core VHTR [Johnson, 2008; McEligot and McCreery, 2004].](image-url)
The acquired azimuthal momentum also weakens the impingent of the hot helium jets onto the bottom plate in the VHTR LP, thus reducing the likelihood of hot spots. These
improvements in performance and operation of VHTRs are possible by altering the nature of the hot helium flow exiting the coolant channels; basically, the VHTR core coolant channel exits are modified from conventional to swirling jet.

Recent theoretical studies and experiments have been reported which investigated free conventional [Celik and Eren, 2007] and swirling jets for mass and heat transfer applications [Huang and El-Genk, 1994; Huang and El-Genk, 1998; El-Genk and Huang, 1999; Cziesla et al., 2001; Bilen et al., 2002; Merci and Dick, 2003; Nozaki, Igarashi, and Hishida, 2003; Larocque, 2004; Wang and Bai, 2004; Wen, 2004; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, b, c, and d; Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2011a and b]. However, investigations of the flow fields of single and multiple swirling hot gas jets at the temperatures of interest in VHTRs are limited [Kim, Lim, and Lee, 2007; Lavante and Laurien, 2007; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, b, c, and d; Laurien, Lavante, and Wang, 2010; Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2011a and b]. Unlike liquids, the dynamic viscosity of gases increases with temperature, while stabilizing the flow field. Viscosity also affects the flow mixing and the entrainment of surrounding gas into the flow field of a swirling jet. The flow field involving multiple swirling jets is therefore very complex.

Of particular interest to VHTR operation and safety is to quantify the effects of crossflow and obstructions by the support posts on the flow field (Figure 4). Independent investigations of the LP flow field are sparse as of 2010 [McIlroy, H. M. et al., 2006a; Guillen and McIlroy, 2007; McIlroy, McEligot, and Pink, 2007; McIlroy, McEligot, and
Pink, 2008a and b; Johnson, 2009a and b; Johnson and Schultz, 2009; McIlroy, McEligot, and Pink, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a].

Figure 4. Key Flow Regimes in the LP of a Prismatic Core VHTR.

1.2 Objectives

The objectives of the work presented herein is to investigate the potential of using swirling jets at the exit of the coolant channels in a prismatic core VHTR to minimize the formation of hot spots in the bottom plate and to enhance flow mixing in the LP chamber. The effects of changing the swirl number ($S$), central recirculation zone formation (CRZ), swirl decay, and the rotation direction of the swirling jets will also be investigated.

The premise of this research is that the adverse effects from the LP hot spots and thermal stratification can be mitigated significantly by more effectively distributing the
heat and enhancing the mixing of the helium gas. In particular, it is postulated that the hot spots and thermal stratification can be significantly mitigated by replacing the conventional jets with static, swirling jets.

Increased turbulence is associated with higher heat transfer for impinging jets [Gardon and Akfirat, 1965]. Researchers have recently shown that increasing S increased the turbulent viscosity, the turbulent kinetic energy, the length scales, and the degree of anisotropy [Abujelala, Jackson, and Lilley, 1984]. In some cases, turbulent viscosity nearly doubled [Abujelala, Jackson, and Lilley, 1984]. Comparison of experiments for a weakly swirling jet (S~0.23) and a conventional jet showed that all the Re stresses and turbulent kinetic energy balances for the swirling jets were 30 to 100% larger the conventional jets [Toutiaei, Semaan, and Naughton, 2010]. Their research also showed that swirling jets had larger production, mean convection, and turbulence transport than the conventional jet. Finally, the swirl field has been noted to increase turbulence and entrainment of the adjacent, colder fluid [Blevins, 1992; El-Genk and Huang, 1995, 1999; Ligrani and Oliveira, 2003; Senda et al., 2005].

*It is therefore hypothesized that the swirling motion enhancements will translate to net gains in mixing and heat transfer in the complex LP flow field, while at the same time result in manageable pressure losses for well-designed swirl generators. The optimized swirl generators ought to produce a spinning gas vortex that extends onto regions that are relatively colder. As the gas is entrained at the periphery of the vortex, it ought to experience a higher degree of turbulence from the swirling motion, as opposed to just having an axial and radial motion [Larocque, 2004]. Furthermore, Larocque showed that there was a recirculation zone between the jet plume adjacent to the wall, where a*
recirculation pattern formed and broke the thermal boundary layer near the wall, thus increasing the heat transfer.

Because of the complex geometry and thermalhydraulic conditions of the proposed LP design, there currently exists no integral, full-scale experiment data set. To build a full-scale experiment at prototypic thermalhydraulic conditions would require multiple millions of dollars. However, there are numerous, single-effect experiments of key phenomena found in the LP. Thus, the validity of this research’s premise can be demonstrated through a set of carefully-chosen validation and verification (V&V) computational fluid dynamics (CFD) simulations of key, single-effect LP phenomena [McEligot, D. M. et al., 2005; Johnson, 2009a]. Details of the key V&V single-effect thermalhydraulic phenomena are found in Table 6 of Section 5.2.

In brief, the proposed research aims to extend the current level of knowledge of heat transfer and mixing enhancement via swirling jets, to extend swirling jet theory (including CRZ formation), and to apply that knowledge to enhance the safety and design of the LP. In particular, it is the goal of this research to better understand and interrelate how mixing and heat transfer of swirling jets depends on S, Re, the CRZ, and swirl decay—and ultimately how this knowledge can increase nuclear reactor safety and design.
2. BACKGROUND

2.1 Very-High Temperature Reactors

There is currently much interest in the development of advanced reactors known as NGNPs. The NGNP is a Generation IV reactor that is being researched by the DOE, universities, national laboratories, commercial enterprises, as well as international corporations and entities [Wikipedia, 2010a; World Nuclear News, 2010]. NGNPs are currently envisioned as VHTRs whose purpose includes the production of hydrogen, generation of electricity at competitive rates, and the supply of process heat [MacDonald et al., 2003; Allen, 2004; Burchell, Bratton, Windes, 2007; DOE, 2008; Petti, 2008; NRC, 2008; INL, 2009; Kinsey, 2010; ORNL, 2010; Wikipedia, 2010a; World Nuclear News, 2010]. Leading reactor designs include the prismatic core reactor (Figure 5) and the pebble bed reactor (Figure 6) [DOE, 2008; Petti, 2008; Johnson, 2008; NRC, 2008; INL, 2009]. As of the February 2011, both designs are still being pursued, with the pebble bed design being led by Westinghouse and the prismatic core being led by General Atomics [World Nuclear News, 2010].
Figure 5. Prismatic Core GT-MHR [MacDonald et al., 2003].
Both proposed VHTR designs use enriched uranium dioxide spherical kernels that are approximately 0.5 mm in diameter. The fuel kernels are coated and sealed with pyrolytic carbon, silicon carbide, and porous carbon (Figure 7) [Matzner, 2004]. The coated fuel kernels are known as tristructural-isotropic (TRISO) particles, and have a diameter of
approximately 0.92 mm. For the prismatic core, the TRISO particles are agglomerated into cylindrical fuel compacts, which are then placed into 1,020 hexagonal graphite blocks that are assembled side by side to form the core [INL, 2007] (Figure 8). For the pebble bed core, the TRISO particles are agglomerated into 60 mm fuel spheres (also known as pebbles). Thus, a 300 MWth pebble bed core consists of approximately 462,000 pebbles that are stacked to form the core, as shown conceptually in Figure 9. The average packing fraction for the pebble bed core is estimated at 61 to 64 [Schultz et al., 2004]. Both cores consist of an annular fuel region that is surrounded and moderated by graphite and cooled by downward-flowing helium.

Figure 7. TRISO Particles and Fuel Spheres [Matzner, 2004].
Figure 8. Conceptual Scheme for the Prismatic Core Reactor.

Figure 9. Conceptual Scheme for the Pebble Bed Reactor.
A schematic of a typical plant layout for the cogeneration of electricity and hydrogen using a thermo-chemical sulfur-iodine (SI) process is shown in Figure 10, which includes the nuclear reactor and the primary helium loop, a secondary loop for the production of electricity, and for providing thermal energy for the production of hydrogen [Rodriguez et al., 2009].

The plant may employ either a pebble bed or a prismatic core. However, due to the pebble bed reactor’s tendency to form graphite dust [INL, 2007], the possibility of adverse reactivity insertions as a result of adverse pebble stacking [Schultz et al., 2004], and other safety issues, it appears likely that the prismatic core will be chosen for production by the DOE. For example, a net sudden change of just 3% in the packing fraction may result in “significant reactivity transients” [Schultz et al., 2004]. Furthermore, the US has experience primarily for the prismatic core, e.g. the Fort St. Vrain gas-cooled reactor and GA’s GT-MHR model design [MacDonald et al., 2003]. Consequently, this research will hereafter focus solely on the prismatic core VHTR.
The prismatic core design is based on research from the General Atomics gas turbine modular helium reactor (GT-MHR) [McEligot and McCreery, 2004; Rodriguez et al., 2009; INL, 2009]. About 2/3 of the graphite blocks function as the inner and outer reflectors, while the rest form the annular fuel core (Figure 11) [MacDonald et al., 2003]. The blocks have a total of 108 flow channels per hexagonal block for cooling of the core (the small, white circles shown in Figure 12) [MacDonald et al., 2003]. Figure 13 shows a High-Temperature Test Reactor (HTTR) hexagonal fuel block as it is being machined.
The prismatic core fuel and graphite are cooled by helium flowing in the downward direction at a mass flow rate of 226 kg/s for the 600 MWth design. Note that as the helium flow channels exit the core and reach the LP, the gas behaves as a conventional jet. The hexagonal blocks are stacked up to 10 blocks high, with studies showing that there is xenon stability in the radial, axial, and azimuthal directions for a 600 MWth core [MacDonald et al., 2003]. The fuel kernels are enriched to 10.4wt% U$^{235}$ for the fresh core, and to as much as 12 to 15% during refueling [MacDonald et al., 2003]. The design uses B$_4$C burnable poison rods distributed throughout the core [MacDonald et al., 2003].

The power density is about 6.5 W/cm$^3$. The reactor has a power level on the order of 600 to 800 MWth, with an inlet temperature of 763 K, and a mean outlet temperature of 1,273 K [MacDonald et al., 2003].

The VHTR prismatic design has many desirable safety features. For example, helium is a single-phase, inert gas. Further, the TRISO fuel can withstand high temperatures (1,873 K during emergency conditions), and have low fission product release, while the graphite moderator is also a high-temperature material with a long thermal response time [MacDonald et al., 2003; MacDonald, 2004; Buckthorpe, 2009]. The core has both negative Doppler and isothermal thermal temperature coefficients [MacDonald et al., 2003; MacDonald, 2004; Southworth et al., 2004]. Furthermore, the prismatic core has a relatively low power density compared to pressurized water reactors (PWRs) [MacDonald et al., 2003]. The VHTR also includes passive decay heat removal [MacDonald, 2004].
Figure 11. Prismatic Core Cross-Section [MacDonald, 2004].

Figure 12. Hexagon Block Cross-Section [INL, 2007].
Table 1 summarizes key prismatic core VHTR attributes. The low and high best-estimate cost for the NGNP is expected to be on the range of 3.8 to 4.3 billion dollars, with start-up and testing occurring between 2016 and 2018 (Table 2); of course, the period of performance estimates were made a few years ago, and are highly unlikely as of 2011.
Table 1. Summary of Key VHTR Prismatic Core Attributes [MacDonald et al., 2003; MacDonald, 2004; Southworth et al., 2004; Schultz et al., 2004; INL, 2007].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter / Attribute</th>
<th>Value / Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>600 – 800 MWth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power density, ave.</td>
<td>6.5 W/cm³ (vs. 105 for a PWR [Todreas and Kazimi, 1990])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal efficiency</td>
<td>48% (Direct cycle) (~33.5 for a PWR [Todreas and Kazimi, 1990])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core design</td>
<td>Hexagonal graphite blocks, stacked to about 10 blocks high; annular configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coolant mass flow rate</td>
<td>226 kg/s for 600 MWth; 448 kg/s for 840 MWth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bypass flow fraction</td>
<td>10 to 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coolant pressure</td>
<td>7.12 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core pressure drop</td>
<td>0.0476 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core inlet temperature</td>
<td>673 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core outlet temperature</td>
<td>1,123 – 1,273 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactor design lifetime</td>
<td>60 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>U²³⁵ enriched between 10.4 and 15 wt%; PyC or SiC. (~2.6 for a PWR [Todreas and Kazimi, 1990])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel maximum normal operating temperature</td>
<td>1,523 K for SiC coated; 1,673 K for ZrC coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel burnup</td>
<td>110,000 MWd/ton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of loops</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary coolant</td>
<td>Helium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderator</td>
<td>Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control rods</td>
<td>B₄C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper plenum</td>
<td>Carbon-carbon composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower plenum</td>
<td>Similar to GT-MHR design, but with more insulation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate heat exchanger</td>
<td>Printed circuit heat exchanger,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter / Attribute</td>
<td>Value / Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary coolant</td>
<td>Helium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power conversion</td>
<td>Direct (Brayton cycle gas turbine); Direct/indirect (combined cycle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen production</td>
<td>60 MWth, SI cycle; 5 MWth, high-temperature electrolysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production cost of hydrogen</td>
<td>$2.5/kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity production cost</td>
<td>$60/MWh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. Best-Estimate Cost and Schedule for Building the NGNP [INL, 2007].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Best-Estimate Cost, in Millions of Dollars</th>
<th>Period of Performance (FY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conceptual Design</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary Design</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Design</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensing</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;D</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>1,772</td>
<td>2,005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start-up and Testing</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Support</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,800</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,300</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Despite its great potential, the high operation temperature of presents structural, operational, and safety challenges [Johnson, 2008]. Of particular concern in the prismatic core VHTR are the “hot spots” in the bottom plate and thermal stratification of the helium coolant in the LP. The hot spots are caused by the impingement of the hot helium jets exiting the reactor core at > 60 m/s onto the bottom plate. The thermal stratification, however, is caused by the poor mixing of the helium coolant in the LP, and can be aggravated under some circumstances by the obstruction of the graphite support posts (Figure 4). The issues were corroborated in this study, as well as independent studies (e.g., see [Johnson and Schultz, 2009] where Figure S-4 of the cited report shows approximately a factor of eight decrease in both the experimental and calculated velocity as the approaching gas flows around the first support post on the left hand side).

2.2 **Axisymmetric Swirling (Vortex) Jets**

The concept of enhancing heat transfer and mixing via swirling jets has been known for nearly seven decades, and many practical applications are currently being made. Among these are

- Combustion [Syred and Beer, 1974; Khalil, Spalding, and Whitelaw, 1975; Lilley, 1977; Huang, 1996; Qi, Gupta, and Lewis, 1997; Paschereit, Gutmark, and Weisenstein, 1999; Schluter, 2001; Li, 2004; Vanoverberghe, 2004; Duwig *et al*., 2005; Li and Gutmark, 2006; Paschereit, Flohr, and Gutmark, 2006; Nirmolo, 2007; Yongqiang, 2008; Valera-Medina, 2009; Stein, 2009],
- Medical applications [Atvars, Thompson, and Hourigan, 2009],
- Electrochemical mass transfer [Arzutug and Yapici, 2009].
• Metallurgy [Bilen et al., 2002; Chung, Luo, and Sandham, 2002; Tong, 2003; Vanoverberghe, 2004],
• Fire modeling [Chuah and Kushida, 2007],
• Propulsion nozzles [Knowles and Carpenter, 1988; Knowles and Carpenter, 1990],
• Aircraft design and safety [Batchelor, 1964; Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989; Rusak and Lamb, 1999; Pandya, Murman, and Sankaran, 2003; Nelson, 2004; Whitehead, 2009],
• Quieter air transport [Shah, Mobed, and Spakovszky, 2007],
• Helicopter blades [Scully, 1975; Zioutis et al., 2010],
• Rocket engines [Fu, Yang, and Wang, 2010],
• Propeller design [Chattot, 2000],
• Heavy particle motion [Marcu, Meiburg, and Newton, 1994],
• Cooling of high-power electronics and computer chips [King, c. 2005],
• Diesel engines and compressed natural gas engines [Mardani, 2004; Jagus et al., 2008],
• Turbines and combustors (e.g., three air passages, each with its own swirler device) [Chattot, 2006; Li and Gutmark, 2006],
• Various types of turbines [Eldrainy, Ahmad, and Jaafar, 2009],
• Vortex whistle in gas turbines [Kurosaka, 1981],
• Nuclear reactor applications [Kim, Lim, and Lee, 2007; Lavante and Laurien, 2007; Nematollahi and Nazifi, 2007; Johnson, 2008; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, b, c, and d; Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010; Rodriguez and El-
Genk, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2011a and b; Laurien, Lavante, and Wang, 2010],

- Wind tunnels [Wigeland, Ahmed, and Nagib, 1978],
- Atomizers, fluidized beds [Chang, Wan, and Chen, 1997],
- Droplets, sprays, cyclone dust separators [Taylor, 1950; Aggarwal and Park, 1999; O’Doherty et al., 1999; Sivakumar and Raghunandan, 2002; Salewski and Fuchs, 2005; Moon, Abo-Serie, and Bae, 2007; Fuchimoto et al., 2009; Kenny et al., 2009],
- Weather modeling (including tornadoes, dust devils, whirl pools, and hurricanes) [Richardson, 1922; Hall, c. 1966; Al’tshul’ and Margolin, 1970; Shtein and Drazin, 2000; Batterson, Maicke, and Majdalani, 2007; Aboelkassem and Vatistas, 2007],
- Hair blowers [Kullen, 1987],
- Improved pizza ovens [Ovadia, 2001], and
- A swirling oscillation coffee maker [Richter, 1999].

There is also a patent for a swirl generator with axial vanes that are described mathematically with sinusoids, and whose purpose is to gradually generate swirling flow such that pressure drop and turbulence intensity is minimized [Yang and Chen, 1993]. Evidently, the applications are indeed quite numerous, and only limited by imagination (see Figure 14)!
Figure 14. The Wide Variety of Vortices in Nature and Man-Made Applications.

Perhaps the largest degree of swirl research, as attributed by volume of papers found in the literature, is in the area of combustion. Lilley did an excellent job summarizing early combustion research [Lilley, 1977].

Recent theoretical studies and experiments have been reported which investigate conventional and swirling jets for mass and heat transfer applications [Huang and El-Genk, 1994, Huang, 1996; 1998; El-Genk and Huang, 1999; Cziesla et al., 2001; Merci and Dick, 2003; Larocque, 2004; Wang and Bai, 2004; King, c. 2005; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, b, c, and d; Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2011a and b]. However, investigations of the flow fields for multiple conventional and swirling hot gas jets at the temperatures of interest in VHTRs are limited [McEligot and McCreery, 2004; Lavante and Laurien,
Unlike liquids, the dynamic viscosity of gases increases with temperature, while stabilizing the flow field. Viscosity also affects the flow mixing and the entrainment of surrounding gas into the flow field of a swirling jet.

The kinematic viscosity for air and helium are, respectively,

\[ \nu_{\text{air}} = 1.37 \times 10^{-5} T^{1.645} \]  

and

\[ \nu_{\text{He}} = 1.06 \times 10^{-5} T^{1.645} \]  

Figure 15 shows that there is a significant effect of temperature on gas viscosity, especially for helium.
Modern research of swirling flow began with a simplified, 1D, axisymmetric steady-state flow that was investigated a little over 150 years ago [Rankine, 1858]. The first theoretical, axisymmetric, transient swirling flow in 1D was investigated 74 years later [Lamb, 1932]. The first published experimental work for swirling jets was conducted a few years later [Watson and Clarke, 1947]. It was not until 1948 that the first steady state, three velocity field of a 2D swirling jet was first investigated [Burgers, 1948]. Then, the theory of axisymmetric jets was significantly enhanced in the 1950s through a rigorous mathematical development [Loitsyanskiy, 1953; Blevins, 1992]. Thereafter, the investigation of swirling jets literally expanded exponentially. Among these are the classical experimental works that confirmed the theory laid out by Loitsyanskiy [Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967; Mathur and MacCallum, 1967], as well as theoretical derivation
for laminar swirling jets with free convection [Martynenko, Korovkin, and Sokovishin, 1985] and swirling jets with and without buoyant terms [Martynenko, Korovkin, and Sokovishin, 1989]. There are excellent recent reviews of vortices [Rossi, 2006].

In any case, the first laminar and turbulent theoretical solutions for 2D axisymmetric jets were derived by assuming small swirl perturbations and incompressible flow [Loitsyanskiy, 1953]. Loitsyanskiy obtained the following expressions for the radial, azimuthal, and axial velocity components,

\[ u(\eta) = \frac{\alpha \sqrt{\nu}}{z} \frac{1 - \frac{\alpha^2 \eta^2}{4}}{1 + \frac{\alpha^2 \eta^2}{4}}, \quad (3) \]

where \( \eta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\nu} z} \).

\[ v(\eta) = \frac{1}{z^2} \frac{\alpha \gamma \eta}{1 + \frac{\alpha^2 \eta^2}{4}}, \quad (4) \]

and

\[ w(\eta) = \frac{2 \alpha^2}{z} \frac{1}{1 + \frac{\alpha^2 \eta^2}{4}}, \quad (5) \]

He also obtained the pressure as

\[ p(\eta) = -\frac{2 \gamma^2}{3} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{\alpha^2 \eta^2}{4}\right)^3 z^4}. \quad (6) \]

Note that swirl is categorized as weak, moderate, and strong in the literature [Gupta, Lilley, and Syred, 1984; Bilen et al., 2002]:
S < 0.2: weak
0.2 ≤ S ≤ 0.6: moderate
S > 0.6: strong

Loitsyanskiy’s equations were obtained by using the weak swirl approximation; a similar strategy was adopted a year later by Gortler [Gortler, 1954]. Some time later, concerns were issued regarding how Loitsyanskiy derived the swirling coefficients for his solutions [Lee, 1965]. However, a review of both Loitsyanskiy’s and Lee’s papers shows that the original development is reasonable, emulated by others [Gortler, 1954; Blevins, 1992], and conforms with experimental data [Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967; Mathur and MacCallum, 1967]. In any case, though Loitsyanskiy’s solutions apply relatively well for weak to moderate swirl, he warned that the equations are most certainly not appropriate for strong swirl where the CRZ has formed [Loitsyanskiy, 1953]. Basically, strong swirl means that a CRZ has formed, and therefore there exists one or more regions within the jet core with backflow or some form of vortex breakdown that is not described by Equations 3 through 6.

The impact of heat transfer and mixing via swirling jets has been researched for nearly seven decades, starting with the first published paper in 1947 [Watson and Clarke 1947]. Since then, much knowledge has been accumulated regarding swirling jets. Blevins includes a great starting point for swirling advances up to the 1980s [Blevins, 1992]. Recently, researchers have shown that there is a significant increase in Nusselt number (Nu) when using a swirling jet as opposed to a conventional jet under the same operating conditions [Huang and El-Genk, 1998]. The researchers also developed a schematic description of a swirling, impinging jet, shown in Figure 16. Additionally,
better radial uniformity in heat distribution can be achieved with swirling jets when compared with conventional jets [Huang and El-Genk, 1998; King, c. 2005].

![Diagram of a swirling, impinging jet]

**Figure 16. Schematic of a Swirling, Impinging Jet [Huang and El-Genk, 1998].**

Recently, CFD codes have been applied in the NGNP nuclear industry by some researchers [Guillen and McIlroy, 2007; McIlroy, McEligot, and Pink, 2007; McIlroy, McEligot, and Pink, 2008 a and b; Johnson, 2009a and b; Johnson and Schultz, 2009; McIlroy, McEligot, and Pink, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a].

The swirling jet subject matter is quite rich, and there are thousands of swirling jet papers in the literature as of 2011. The bulk of the reported work over the past two decades involves experiments, theoretical research, and CFD analysis. The CFD analysis typically uses LES (see Section 4.3.1). Primarily during the two decades, CFD LES research has contributed much to the knowledge of swirling jet behavior [Won-Wook and
Menon, 1999; Cziesla et al., 2001; Schluter, 2001; Garcia-Villalba, Frohlich, and Rodi, 2004; Wang and Bai, 2004; Duwig et al., 2005; Fujimoto, Inokuchi, and Yamasaki, 2005; Garcia-Villalba, Frohlich, and Rodi, 2005; Garcia-Villalba, 2006; Afgan, 2007; Muller and Kleiser, 2007; Stein, 2009; Zemtsop et al., 2009].

When conventional jets (S=0) are replaced with swirling jets (S>0), more uniform spatial distributions of the heat transfer coefficient and the surface temperature have been reported [Huang and El-Genk, 1998]. Inevitably, the primary objectives for recent CFD swirling jet research gravitate along the lines of increasing understanding of the enhanced mixing, heat, and mass transfer that can be achieved for swirling jets compared to conventional jets. However, the impact of the many dozens of turbulence models for usage in the calculations is not fully understood. In general, LES methods yield results that are closer to experimental data than the Reynolds averaged Navier-Stokes (RANS) methods, as is shown in Section 4.3.1.

A search of the literature indicates that there are no definite guidelines regarding the impact of S, T, Re, and the CRZ on mixing and heat transfer of swirling jets [Rose, 1962; Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967; Lilley, 1973; Escudier and Keller, 1985; Darmofal, 1993; Shee, Chen, and Jeng, 1996; Billant et al., 1998; Bilen et al., 2002; Garcia-Villalba, Frohlich, and Rodi, 2005; Gilchrist and Naughton, 2005; Shiri, George, and Toutiaei, 2007; Shiri, George, and Naughton, 2008; Semaan, Naughton, and Ewing, 2009]. Various mechanisms for the formation of the CRZ have been proposed in the literature, but there currently exists no specific guidance as to when it specifically ought to occur in general, and whether its formation is gradual or appears only under unique, specific conditions [Lucca-Negro and O’Doherty, 2001; Li, 2004; Li and Gutmark, 2006;
Giannadakis et al., 2007; Vanierschot and Bulck, 2008; Valera-Medina et al., 2008, 2009].

Therefore, of key importance for this research is the extension of knowledge regarding how swirling jets can enhance nuclear reactor safety and design. This will in turn necessitate a deeper understanding of how to more effectively model swirl boundary conditions (BCs), as well as yield a better understanding of the overall impact of a high-temperature swirling-jet gas’s mixing and heat transfer as functions of Re, S, the CRZ, and swirl decay.

2.3 Turbulence Modeling

Vortex flows have intrigued researchers for many centuries, as evidenced by the 1507 turbulence drawing of Leonardo da Vinci, in an attempt to understand turbulence’s aesthetic and physical attributes (Figure 17). Five centuries later, much progress has been made, as evidenced by the thousands of papers and books written on the subject matter. Part of the difficulty of pinning down turbulence is its stochastic nature. Before sinking deeper into the serious nature of turbulence, some of the most famous, lighthearted (and frustrated!) descriptions of turbulence are noted, as follows.

According to Leonardo da Vinci [Hall, c. 1966],

“Of the eddies one is slower at the centre than on the sides, another is swifter at the centre than on the sides; others there are which turn back in the opposite direction to their first movement.”

The seemingly never-ending turbulence scale was described nearly two centuries ago by Richardson as [Richardson, 1922; Ecke, 2005],
“Big whorls have little whorls that feed on their velocity, and little whorls have lesser whorls and so on to viscosity.”

The poetic fashion of describing turbulence was based on a word play of a poem about fleas [Wikipedia, 2011a]:

“So, the naturalists observe, the flea hath smaller fleas that on him prey;
And these have smaller still to bite ‘em.”

Another illustrious researcher, Sir Horace Lamb, remarked,

“I am an old man now, and when I die and go to heaven there are two matters on which I hope for enlightenment. One is quantum electrodynamics, and the other is the turbulent motion of fluids. And about the former I am rather optimistic.”

These ubiquitous eddies in turbulent flow, that have so frustrated many prominent researchers, form vortices, twisted jets, hydraulic cyclones, vortex chambers, and atmospheric vortices that have a common central region with rigid (“solid body”) vortex rotation that is subsequently followed by a “free” region where the vortex decays [Al’tshul’ and Margolin, 1970]. This is basically a description of the Rankine vortex [Rankine, 1858], which will be studied in subsequent sections of this research, including Sections 5.1.6, 5.1.7, and 5.1.10.

Because there are many modern turbulence modeling approaches, three mayor categories were considered for this research in order to select the most appropriate method for modeling multiple impinging swirling jets in crossflow:

1. Direct numerical simulation (DNS),

2. RANS, and
3. LES.

These approaches will be discussed in the subsections that follow. However, due to turbulence’s large scope, only a brief survey can be included; to not do so would result in thousands of pages worth of summary. The interested reader is referred to summaries of turbulence models found elsewhere [Nirmolo, 1970; Hinze, 1975; Rogallo and Moin, 1984; Lesieur, 1997; Davidson, 2003; Bakker, 2005; Ecke, 2005; Afgan, 2007; Sodja, 2007; Fuego, 2008; Alfonsi, 2009].

Figure 17. Leonardo da Vinci’s Turbulence Drawing [The Royal Collection, 2004].
2.3.1 Direct Numerical Simulation (DNS) Methods

For DNS calculations, no turbulence models are employed. Instead, the Navier-Stokes (NS) equations are solved by resolving the entire range of temporal and spatial scales. That is, the mesh has to be sufficiently discretized in order for it to capture the scales of motion, from the largest macroscopic structures up to the finest Kolmogorov scales [Afgan, 2007], and the time step must be sufficiently small. The DNS approach calculates both the averaged and instantaneous fields.

When high-order numerical methods are used, along with a well-resolved spatial and temporal scales, the calculations compare quite favorably with experimental data, to the point that many authors go as far as considering the output as good as experimental data [Moet et al., 2004; Freitag and Klein, 2005; Duraisamy and Lele, 2006; Afgan, 2007; Bonaldo, 2007; Busch, Ryan, and Sheard, 2007; Walther et al., 2007; Taub et al., 2010]. Though the DNS approach was recently restricted to low to moderate Re [Stein, 2009], computational advances using supercomputers keep extending the magnitude of Re. For example, excellent results for swirling jets at Re=5,000 and S=0.79 [Freitag and Klein, 2005], as well as 12,000 ≤ Re ≤ 33,500 and S≤0.5 [Facciolo, 2006] were reported recently for turbulent swirling jets.

2.3.2 Reynolds-Averaged Navier-Stokes (RANS) Methods

In the RANS zero-, one-, and two-equation models, an isotropic turbulence viscosity is introduced to provide closure for the Reynolds stress terms. This approach involves the modified Boussinesq turbulent viscosity approximation. The stress-equation RANS models are also known as Reynolds Stress Models (RSMs). For 3D applications, they require six partial differential equations to solve each of the six independent components
in the stress tensor [Alfonsi, 2009; Bakker, 2009]. Stress closure can be handled by a variety of modeling techniques, as will be shown in the following subsections, which include a discussion of the RANS time-filtering and LES space-filtering techniques.

2.3.2.1 Time Filtering

The RANS time filtering methodology is described as follows. Suppose a fluid transitions from laminar to turbulent flow. Then, the Newtonian shear relationship

\[ \tau = -\mu \frac{dv}{dy} \]  

no longer adequately describes the fluid shear. Instead, the relationship must additionally include the impact of the turbulence-generated shear terms that are collectively known as the Reynolds stresses. These will be derived next.

First, consider that a turbulent fluid undergoes random fluctuations of a given primitive variable, say the velocity \( v_z \) in the axial direction. Then, the temporal behavior of \( v_z(t) \) can be considered as comprised of two terms, the average velocity \( \bar{v}_z \) and the instantaneous velocity fluctuations that occur due to turbulence, \( v_z' \), as shown in Figure 18. This approximation is referred as “Reynolds decomposition” [Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007]. Therefore,

\[ v_z(t) = \bar{v}_z + v_z'. \]  

In likewise fashion, the pressure can be decomposed as

\[ p(t) = \bar{p} + p'. \]  
The relationship between the barred and primed velocity is shown in Figures 18 and 19, where steady and unsteady turbulent flows are considered, respectfully. In Figure 18, $\bar{v}_z$ is time independent, whereas in Figure 19, $\bar{v}_z$ is time dependent.

Figure 18. Turbulent Velocity History for a Steady Flow [Bird, Steward, and Lightfoot, 2007].
Now, $\bar{v}_z$ can be calculated if integration over sufficient time $t_0$ is allowed; that is, the integral time interval of consideration is sufficiently large such that it incorporates a sufficient number of velocity fluctuations, thus allowing for smoothed, averaged computation,

$$\bar{v}_z = \frac{1}{t_0} \int_{t_0/2}^{t_0} v_z(q) \, dq ,$$

(11)

with $q$ being a dummy variable of integration. Other primitive variables such as $v_x$, $v_y$, $p$, and $T$ may be averaged in likewise fashion. From the definition of $\bar{v}_z$, the following properties can be observed:
\[
\bar{v}_z' = 0, \quad \nabla \bar{v}_z = \bar{v}_z',
\]
\[
\nabla \bar{v}_z' = 0, \quad \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \bar{v}_z = \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \bar{v}_z',
\]
\[
\frac{\partial}{\partial t} \bar{v}_z = \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \bar{v}_z', \quad \bar{v}_x \bar{v}_y' \neq 0,
\]
and \(\bar{v}_z'^2 \neq 0\)  

(12)

The above properties are very useful in deriving and simplifying the turbulent forms of the conservation of mass and NS equations. Note that the last relationship, in general, is not equal to zero. In fact, it forms part of what is referred to as “turbulence intensity”, \(I_t\), which is a good measure of the magnitude of the turbulent fluctuations,

\[
I_t = \frac{\sqrt{\bar{v}_z'^2}}{\bar{v}_z},
\]

(13)

Notice that the turbulence intensity typically varies between 1 to 10% within the turbulent core, and by 25% or more near the wall [Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007].

Substitution of Equation 12 into the Cartesian conservation of mass and momentum equations yields, respectively, for x-momentum,

\[
\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left( \bar{v}_x + v_x' \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \left( \bar{v}_y + v_y' \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \left( \bar{v}_z + v_z' \right) = 0
\]

(14)

and

\[
\frac{\partial}{\partial t} \rho \left( \bar{v}_x + v_x' \right) = -\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left( \bar{p} + p' \right)
\]

\[
- \left[ \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \rho \left( \bar{v}_x + v_x' \right) \left( \bar{v}_x + v_x' \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \rho \left( \bar{v}_y + v_y' \right) \left( \bar{v}_x + v_x' \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \rho \left( \bar{v}_z + v_z' \right) \left( \bar{v}_x + v_x' \right) \right] + \mu \nabla^2 \left( \bar{v}_x + v_x' \right) + \rho g_x
\]

(15)

Note that similar expressions can be developed for the y and z momentum equations; however, their explicit derivation is not required. Rather, it is possible to extend the
turbulent form of the mass and momentum equations into invariant forms. Therefore, the 
derivational process employed here proceeds by time-smoothing the above two 
equations; that is, by taking their over-bar. Then, use is made of the properties in 
Equation 12 to simplify the resulting equations,
\[
\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \nabla_x + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \nabla_y + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \nabla_z = 0
\]
and
\[
\frac{\partial}{\partial t} \rho \nabla_x = - \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \rho \nabla_x - \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \rho \nabla_y - \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \rho \nabla_z \rho\nabla_x
\]
\[
+ \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \rho \nabla_x \rho \nabla_x + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \rho \nabla_y \rho \nabla_x + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \rho \nabla_z \rho \nabla_x
\]
\[
+ \mu \nabla^2 \nabla_x + \rho g_x
\]

By observing the expression of the above two turbulent equations, their invariant 
form is inferred as follows,
\[
\nabla \cdot \nabla = 0
\]
and
\[
\frac{D \rho \nabla}{Dt} = \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \rho \nabla + \nabla \cdot \rho \nabla \nabla = - \nabla p - \nabla \cdot \left( \rho \nabla v_x(v) + \rho \nabla v_x(t) \right) + \rho \nabla g_x,
\]
where the superscripts \(v\) and \(t\) in the shear stress terms refers to “viscous” and 
“turbulent”, respectively. The two shear terms will be described shortly. The operator 
\[
\frac{D}{Dt}
\]
is the material derivative.

Now, in order to obtain some useful insights into the nature of turbulence, consider 
the laminar mass and momentum conservation equations shown immediately below, and 
compare them with the respective turbulent forms Equations 16 and 17:
\[
\frac{\partial}{\partial x} v_x + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} v_y + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} v_z = 0
\]  \hspace{1cm} (20)

and

\[
\frac{\partial}{\partial t} \rho v_x = -\frac{\partial p}{\partial x} - \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \rho v_x v_x + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \rho v_y v_x + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \rho v_z v_x \right) + \mu \nabla^2 v_x + \rho g_x .
\]  \hspace{1cm} (21)

Then, it is readily evident that the conservation of mass equations are identical, except that the turbulent equation uses a bar, and the laminar form does not. As for the equation of motion, the same variable bar situation occurs, with one major exception. Notice that the primed terms in the turbulent momentum equation do not disappear. These extra terms are at the crux of turbulence modeling. They are responsible for the fundamental differences between laminar and turbulent flow. These terms are the so-called “Reynolds stresses” [Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007], and are complex functions of position and turbulence intensity. Because the primed \( v \) terms are not related to averaged velocity gradients in obvious ways, a consequence is that more unknown variables than independent equations appear, thereby negating the possibility of obtaining a complete set of state equations that can solve all the unknowns. Therefore, the Reynolds stresses must be obtained experimentally, empirically, through approximations, or numerically (e.g., DNS).

For a Newtonian incompressible fluid (\( \vec{\nabla} \cdot \vec{v} = 0 \)), the viscous shear stresses for the x-momentum are

\[
\tau_{xx}^{(v)} = -2\mu \frac{\partial v_x}{\partial x},
\]  \hspace{1cm} (22)

\[
\tau_{xy}^{(v)} = -\mu \left( \frac{\partial v_y}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial v_x}{\partial y} \right),
\]  \hspace{1cm} (23)
and

\[ \tau_{x}^{(v)} = -\mu \left( \frac{\partial v_x}{\partial z} + \frac{\partial v_z}{\partial x} \right). \]  \hspace{1cm} (24)

Represented mathematically, the turbulence momentum terms (the Reynolds stresses), are explicit functions of the velocity fluctuations that arise from the turbulent motion,

\[ \tau_{xx}^{(v)} = -\rho v_x' v_x', \]  \hspace{1cm} (25)

\[ \tau_{xy}^{(v)} = -\rho v_x' v_y', \]  \hspace{1cm} (26)

and

\[ \tau_{xz}^{(v)} = -\rho v_x' v_z'. \]  \hspace{1cm} (27)

2.3.2.2 Overview of RANS Methods

As noted in the previous section, the Reynolds stresses cannot be determined directly, but must instead be obtained experimentally, empirically, through approximations, or numerically. The RANS models attempt to do so numerically by assuming certain spatial and temporal simplifications concerning eddies. These simplifications will be discussed next.

2.3.2.2.1 Zero-Equation Models

The simplest RANS type is the zero-equation model. These models were the first attempts to model turbulent flows, dating less than 100 years ago [Prandtl, 1925, 1942]. Because of their mathematical simplicity, these models are still used to obtain analytical
solutions for the NS equations. However, their applicability and modeling capacity are very limited.

Zero-equation models attempt to provide a single turbulence time, \( \tau_\text{O} \), and length scale, \( l_\text{O} \) [Alfonsi, 2009]:

\[
\nu_T \propto \frac{l_\text{O}^2}{\tau_\text{O}}. \tag{28}
\]

The zero-equation model’s simplicity provides useful and insightful results, but also many over-simplified results [Alfonsi, 2009]. This is the case because experimental data show very large variations across both space and time [Alfonsi, 2009].

Prandtl successfully modeled circular jet behavior by considering that turbulent viscosity is analogous to viscous shear. By analogy with the Newtonian viscous law, he assumed that

\[
\tau_y = -\mu^{(t)} \frac{\partial \bar{v}_y}{\partial y}. \tag{29}
\]

Thus, instead of considering the instantaneous velocity fluctuations \( v' \), which are unknown, the gradient of the averaged velocity \( \bar{v} \) is taken. In addition, the fluid viscosity is replaced with the turbulent viscosity (also known as the eddy viscosity), \( \mu^{(t)} \).

After making these assumptions, then it is a matter of formulating an empirical relationship for the turbulent viscosity. Prandtl found that the following relationship quite adequately reproduced circular jet data [Prandtl, 1925, 1942; Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007]:

\[
\mu^{(t)} = \rho \kappa b \left( \bar{v}_{z,\text{max}} - \bar{v}_{z,\text{min}} \right). \tag{30}
\]
In the above empirical equation, $\kappa$ is a unitless constant derived from experimental data, $\rho$ is the fluid density, while $b$ is the diameter of the jet at location $z$. Therefore,

$$\tau_{ys}^{(i)} = \tau_{ys,j}^{(i)} = -\rho \kappa b \left( \nabla_{z,\max} - \nabla_{z,\min} \right) \frac{d\nabla_x}{dy},$$ \hspace{1cm} (31)

where $j$ refers to jet.

In an alternative expression for turbulent shear, Prandtl suggested the following form, which was derived by assuming that eddies behave akin to the motion of molecules within a low density gas,

$$\tau_{ys}^{(i)} = -\rho l^2 \frac{d\nabla_x}{dy} \frac{d\nabla_x}{dy},$$ \hspace{1cm} (32)

where $l$ is the eddy mean free path. For a jet, Prandtl calculated $l$ as $l = \kappa_1 b$, where $\kappa_1$ is a unitless constant that can be found experimentally. Therefore,

$$\tau_{ys}^{(i)} = -\rho \kappa_1^2 b^2 \frac{d\nabla_x}{dy} \frac{d\nabla_x}{dy}.$$ \hspace{1cm} (33)

Similarly to Prandtl’s analogy, the turbulent shear for a swirling jet can be approximated by assuming that the shear is a separable product function of the circular jet turbulence and some function $f$ of the swirl angle, $\theta$, that is valid for $0 \leq \theta < 90^\circ$. Thus,

$$\tau_{ys,j}^{(i)} = \tau_{ys,j}^{(i)} f(\theta).$$ \hspace{1cm} (34)

The behavior of $f$ is such that when $\theta$ is zero, $f(\theta=0)=1$, thereby collapsing the swirling jet turbulent shear to that of a conventional jet. On the other hand, as $\theta$ approaches $45^\circ$, the function should reach a maximum; this reflects the notion that the product of the body forces times their sines and cosines reach maximum at this point. Finally, as $\theta$ approaches $90^\circ$, $f(\theta \to 90^\circ) \to 1$. These constraints are readily satisfied by
\[ f(\theta) = 1 + \sin(2\theta). \]  
\[ \text{(35)} \]

Therefore,
\[ \mathcal{F}_{\text{xy,ij}}^{(i)} = -\rho \kappa_b \left( \bar{V}_{z,\text{max}} - \bar{V}_{z,\text{min}} \right) \left[ 1 + \sin(2\theta) \right] \frac{dV_x}{dy}. \]  
\[ \text{(36)} \]

### 2.3.2.2.2 One-Equation Models

One-equation RANS models typically solve the turbulent kinetic energy \( k \) [Alfonsi, 2009]. These models are not used much in the modern literature, say from 2000 and on. In one example of a recent application of one-equation models, the Spalart-Allmaras turbulence model was used to model an impinging jet with crossflow [Pandya, Murman, and Sankaran, 2003]. The model was able to reproduce some of the classical vortices, but the authors noted that it tended to produce an unphysical eddy viscosity that was about an order of magnitude higher than the eddy viscosity near the wall.

### 2.3.2.2.3 Two-Equation Models

Two-equation RANS attempt to solve both \( k \) and the turbulent dissipation rate, \( \varepsilon \).

The first attempt yielded the standard \( k-\varepsilon \) model [Launder and Spalding, 1974], which remains very popular, despite its inability to model anisotropic turbulent flows, such as swirling flows.

For the standard \( k-\varepsilon \) turbulence model, the transport equations for \( k \) and \( \varepsilon \) are solved, and are assumed to be related to \( l_0 \) and \( \tau_0 \), as follows [Alfonsi, 2009]:

\[ l_0 \propto \frac{k^{3/2}}{\varepsilon} \]  
\[ \text{(37)} \]
\[ \tau_o \propto \frac{k}{\varepsilon}. \]  \hspace{1cm} (38)

With those length and time scales, then the turbulent viscosity is [Alfonsi, 2009]

\[ v_T = C_{\mu} \frac{k^2}{\varepsilon}. \]  \hspace{1cm} (39)

\( C_{\mu} \) is calculated from experiments as 0.09 [Alfonsi, 2009].

The standard k-\( \varepsilon \) and various modifications have had various degrees of successes and failures [Leschziner and Rodi, 1984; Abujelala and Lilley, 1985; Kilik and Finstad, 1985; Ahuja, Deshpande, and Merle, 1997; Meyyapan, Schwarz, and Perry, 1997; Larocque, 2004; Li, 2004; Mardani, 2004; Taglia et al., 2004; Guillen and McIlroy, 2007; Nematollahi and Nazifi, 2007; El-Behery and Hamed, 2009; Eldrainy, Ahmad, and Jaafar, 2009; Laurien, Lavante, and Wang, 2010]. As a result of various shortcomings, many RANS models attempt to improve the standard k-\( \varepsilon \), again, with various degrees of successes and failures. Some of these approaches are considered next.

The renormalization group (RNG) k-\( \varepsilon \), was derived from statistical decomposition of the velocity field, and may be suitable for swirling flow [Fuego, 2008]. It is similar to the standard k-\( \varepsilon \), except that it also includes an additional dissipation source term.

The \( v^2 \)-\( f \) model is somewhat similar to the standard k-\( \varepsilon \), but includes formulation for modeling the wall region without using wall or damping functions. The turbulent kinetic energy is the same as the standard k-\( \varepsilon \), while the dissipation is notably different.

The literature results for the \( v^2 \)-\( f \) model are mixed [Larocque, 2004]. Good comparisons with data occurred when a large impingement distance was used (the swirling jet far field), as well as when \( S=0.89 \). For \( S \leq 0.3 \), the results were poor. The impact of the \( v^2 \)-\( f \) model on turbulent jet impingement was investigated recently, and
found to yield excellent results [Merci and Dick, 2003]. Most recently, the model was found to calculate quite well for planar, asymmetric diffuser [El-Behery and Hamed, 2009]. The Fuego model is notoriously “finicky”, requiring much finessing in order to avoid code aborts.

The shear stress transport (SST) model uses the standard k-ε away from the wall and k-ω near the wall, in a unique blend that tries to overcome the shortcomings of either model when used individually. Its turbulent kinetic energy is nearly the same as the standard k-ε, while the dissipation includes a cross-diffusion term. Good swirling jet comparisons were obtained for high Re (20,000 to 40,000) and weak to intermediate S (0 to 0.3). The SST did not perform as well for strong S (0.89) [Larocque, 2004]. Good results were obtained for asymmetric diffuser flows [El-Behery and Hamed, 2009].

The k-ω model is similar to the standard k-ε. The dissipation is the same, and the kinetic energy includes the so-called turbulent frequency, which is the reciprocal of the turbulent time scale. For the k-ω model, the turbulence viscosity is expressed by the relationship [Wilcox, 1998]:

\[ \mu_t = \rho \frac{k}{\omega} \] (40)

In the above equation, \( \rho \) is the fluid density, while \( \omega \) is the specific dissipation rate. Details of the k-ω model are presented elsewhere [Wilcox, 1998]. The k-ω turbulence model has also been considered for swirling and asymmetric flows [El-Behery and Hamed, 2009; DeChant, 2010; Valera-Medina et al., 2010], and has generally reported good results. Notwithstanding the successes, the literature is very limited in terms of this model’s usage for swirling jets. It is not clear at what Re and S this model can successfully model swirling jets.
2.3.2.4 Six-Equation RSM Models

The RANS RSMs provide second order closure [Launder, Reece, and Rodi, 1975; Bakker, 2009; Alfonsi, 2009]. Contrary to zero-, one-, and two-equation RANS and LES turbulence models, the turbulent isotropic eddy viscosity is not computed; instead, the Reynolds stresses are calculated directly [Launder, Reece, and Rodi, 1975; Alfonsi, 2009; Bakker, 2009].

The algebraic stress RANS models (e.g., simplified RSM [Abujelala and Lilley, 1985]) have been used with some degree of success for modeling swirling jets [Kim and Chung, 1987], as have other RSM models (e.g., pressure-strain-rate) with various degrees of success [Gibson and Younis, 1986; Hogg and Leschziner, 1989; Lai, 1995; Larocque, 2004; Krishna and Ganesan, 2005; Johnson, 2006; El-Behery and Hamed, 2009]. The literature also reports that not all RSMs have successfully modeled swirling flows [Laurien, Lavante, and Wang, 2010; Valera-Medina et al., 2010].

RANS/URANS methods are very effective but require higher spatial discretizations than LES methods [Taglia et al., 2004; Bonaldo, 2007; Umeh et al., 2009]. They have also been proposed by INL for modeling the VHTR LP [Johnson, 2007].

2.3.3 Large Eddy Simulation (LES) Turbulence Models

The LES methodology uses spatial filtering. The methodology is also known as dynamic subgrid-scale. Fuego LES turbulence models include the kinetic subgrid-scale (KSGS), Smagorinsky, and dynamic Smagorinsky [Fuego, 2008]. The Smagorinsky model assumes that the Smagorinsky parameter, $C_S$, is constant. On the other hand, in the dynamic Smagorinsky model, the parameter $C_{DS}$ varies in space and time. Its value is
calculated via a space grid (s) and a test (t) filter. The spatial filter, \( \Delta \), is based on the grid cell volume, \( \bar{V} \) [Fuego, 2009]:

\[
\Delta = \bar{V}^{1/3}.
\]  

(41)

### 2.3.3.1 KSGS Model

The Fuego KSGS model is compatible with the turbulent combustion model known as the Magnussen’s eddy dissipation concept (EDC) model [Magnussen et al, 1979] and post-processes the dissipation rate. It uses wall functions for energy and momentum transport, is based on a one-equation model for the resolved turbulent kinetic energy, and uses a spatial filter. It therefore closely mimics a LES-type turbulence model. The KSGS spatial filter \( \Delta \) is based on the grid cell volume, \( \bar{V} \) [Fuego, 2009]. The turbulent viscosity is defined as

\[
\mu_r = C_{KSGS} k_{KSGS} \Delta^{1/2}
\]

(42)

where \( C_{KSGS} = 0.0856 \) and \( k_{KSGS} \) is the KSGS turbulent kinetic energy.

### 2.3.3.2 Smagorinsky Model

The standard Smagorinsky model, also referred as the Smagorinsky model, calculates the subgrid turbulent eddy viscosity via a mixing length approximation that includes a fixed leading coefficient, element length, and the strain rate tensor (\( S_{ij} \)) magnitude. However, it tends to be overly dissipative, and Fuego users are cautioned to inspect the results carefully [Smagorinsky, 1963; Fuego, 2008].

The turbulent viscosity for the standard Smagorinsky turbulence model is expressed by the following relationship [Fuego, 2009]:

\[
\mu_r = \rho (C_s \Delta)^2 \sqrt{2S_{ij}S_{ij}}
\]

(43)
C_s is typically in the range of 0.1 to 0.24, with Fuego coding set to 0.17 [Fuego, 2009].

2.3.3.3 Dynamic Smagorinsky Model

The subgrid turbulent eddy viscosity is calculated similarly as the standard Smagorinsky model, except that the leading coefficient is now dynamically calculated at every timestep based on the least squares of various stress tensors [Fuego, 2008]. In effect, this process can be considered as a test filtering of a space filtering.

Based on space filtering,

\[ \tau_{ij} = \left( u_i u_j \right)^s - u_i^s u_j^s. \]  \hspace{1cm} (44)

If the above equation is additionally filtered based on t as well,

\[ T_{ij} = \left( u_i u_j \right)^{st} - u_i^{st} u_j^{st}. \]  \hspace{1cm} (45)

The Germano identity relates the two stresses as follows,

\[ L_{ij} \equiv T_{ij} - \tau_{ij}^t. \]  \hspace{1cm} (46)

Therefore, the resolved turbulent stress simplifies to

\[ L_{ij} = \left( u_i u_j \right)^t - u_i^s u_j^s. \]  \hspace{1cm} (47)

The anisotropic components for L_{ij} are

\[ L_{ij,ani} = L_{ij} - \frac{\delta_{ij}}{3} L_{kk} = -2C_{DS} M_{ij} \]  \hspace{1cm} (48)

where

\[ M_{ij} \equiv \left( \Delta^t \right)^2 \left| S_i^{st} \right| \left| S_j^{st} \right| - \left( \Delta^s \right)^2 \left| S_i^s \right| \left| S_j^s \right| \]  \hspace{1cm} (49)

and S_{ij} is defined as

\[ S_{ij} \equiv \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\partial u_i}{\partial x_j} + \frac{\partial u_j}{\partial x_i} \right) \]  \hspace{1cm} (50)
Finally, the dynamic parameter is evaluated as [Lilly, 1991]

$$C_{DS} = \frac{L_{ik} M_{kl}}{2M_{mn} M_{mm}},$$

(51)

while some researchers also use

$$C_{DS} = \frac{L_{ik} S_{ik}^s}{2M_{mn} S_{mn}^s}.$$  

The Fuego developers prefer the following format:

$$C_{DS} = \frac{\left(L_{ik} M_{il}\right)^s}{2\left(M_{ik} M_{kl}\right)^s}.$$  

(52)

Finally, the dynamic Smagorinsky turbulent viscosity is expressed by the following relationship [Fuego, 2009]:

$$\mu_r = \rho C_{aw} \Delta^2 \sqrt{2S_{ij} S_{ij}}.$$  

(53)

In short, the coefficient $C_{DS}$ is given by a dynamic filtering process based on the local turbulence field.

For complex, anisotropic flows with adverse pressure gradients, as is the case in the VHTR LP, the standard and dynamic Smagorinsky calculations have obtained excellent results when compared with experimental data [Kim and Menon, 1999; Kravchenko and Moin, 2000; Cziesla et al., 2001; Schluter, 2001; Apte et al., 2003; Garcia-Villalba, Frohlich, and Rodi, 2004; Moet et al., 2004; Duwig et al., 2005; Garcia-Villalba, Frohlich, and Rodi, 2005; Lu et al., 2005; Fujimoto and Yamasaki, 2006; Garcia-Villalba and Frohlich, 2006; Gyllenram, Nilsson, and Davidson, 2006; Afgan, 2007; Bonaldo, 2007; Jagus et al., 2008; Muller and Kleiser, 2008; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, b, c, and d; Denev, Frohlich, and Bockhorn, 2009; Dinesh and Kirkpatrick, 2009; El-Behery...
and Hamed, 2009; Iaccarino and Constantine, 2009; Naughton et al., 2009; Stein, 2009; Uddin et al., 2009; Zemtsof et al., 2009; Doolan, 2010; Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2011a and b].

Nevertheless, some issues have been reported in the literature. For example, there are grid-dependency issues that have yet to be satisfactorily resolved as of 2011 [Bose, Moin, and You, 2011], and one paper was found wherein the LES output did not “conform” to experimental data [Valera-Medina et al., 2010]. On the other hand, no explanation was included in their research, even though the authors confirmed that other researchers had successfully used the LES method.

Note that tensorial eddy viscosity has been recently proposed, but is not extensively tested. The tensor accounts for non-alignment between the resolved strain-rate and turbulent stress [Gallerano and Napoli, 1999]. Other modifications include that of using least squares in order to minimize the resolved stresses with the closure assumption [Lilly, 1991]. A generalized subgrid scale methodology for variable density flow is discussed in the literature, and shown to have excellent agreement with DNS [Moin, 1991]. Hybrid RANS/LES approaches have recently shown promising results [Stoellinger and Zemtsof, 2007; Chenoweth et al., 2008; Kannepalli et al., 2008; Gopalan et al., 2010].

For all the Fuego calculations presented herein, the dynamic Smagorinsky closure model was employed [Smagorinsky, 1963; Germano et al., 1991; Germano, 1992; Ghosal et al., 1995], which is based on a scalar eddy viscosity coefficient (Equation 53).
3. PROBLEM STATEMENT

The problem to be solved consists of reducing the likelihood of hot spot formation and increasing mixing in order to minimize thermal stratification in the LP. The approach taken by this research is to add static swirl devices at the jet exits of the coolant channels. This effectively converts the conventional jets into swirling jets. It is hypothesized that the swirling jets will stimulate more mixing in the LP and minimize the impingement of the hot helium exiting the coolant channels in the reactor core on the bottom plate. The hypothesis is based on the tendency of swirling jets to reduce the axial momentum at the expense of increasing the angular momentum of the jets.

The primary thrust of the proposed research seeks to extend the current level of knowledge of heat transfer and mixing enhancement of turbulent swirling jets and to apply such knowledge to enhance VHTR safety and design.

The key original contributions from this research can be summarized as follows:

1. Advance swirling jet methodology and theory (series expansion of axisymmetric vortices, new NS solutions, vortex rotation direction, and dynamic S).
2. Extend the applicability of a CFD code in the simulation of complex flows by simulating key, stand-alone phenomena.
3. Advance the swirling jet application field by extending the degree of knowledge of the mechanisms that result in the enhancement of mixing and heat transfer via swirling jets, including the impact of Re, S, T, the CRZ, and swirl decay.
4. Develop new vortex swirl models that are based on the superposition of the azimuthal and axial velocities.
5. Investigate the formation of the CRZ, formulate a theory for its formation point, and predict its formation via the Fuego CFD code.

6. Investigate the thermalhydraulic behavior in the LP for multiple swirling jets at elevated temperature (1,200 to 1,400 K) interacting with crossflows, staggered rod bundles, and plate impingement.

7. Apply the methodology and theory discussed in Items 1 through 6 to develop CFD calculations for a safer and better designed LP.

Due to the complex nature of the VHTR LP (e.g., myriad of support posts and high temperature helium), no integral, full-scale LP experimental facility currently exists. Based on the estimates found in Table 2, a full-scale experiment at prototypic thermalhydraulic conditions would easily cost multiple millions of dollars. Therefore, the Fuego code will be used to model a set of key V&V single-effect, stand-alone phenomena found in the LP. If Fuego is shown to be suitable for the modeling of the key phenomena, then confidence is gained that it can be used to model the complex LP geometry with conventional as well as swirling jets. Details of the key V&V stand-alone thermalhydraulic phenomena are found in Table 7 of Section 5.2. Thereafter, a full-scale, half-symmetry finite element model of the LP will be developed.

Because swirling jets will be included in the LP model, it is important to develop a methodology to allow Fuego to numerically compute the correct azimuthal and axial velocity components. This methodology should allow the user to explicitly formulate the velocity components that represent a given swirl field based on the geometric S. Numerous types of swirling vortex flows have been developed over the years, such as the
• Loitsyanskii vortex [Loitsyanskii, 1953],

• Gortler vortex [Gortler, 1954; Khorrami, 1995],

• Sullivan vortex [Sullivan, 1959; Huang et al., 2008],

• Newman vortex [Newman, 1959],

• Lamb (or Lamb-Oseen) vortex [Lamb, 1932; Mayer and Powell, 1992; Sipp, Coppens, and Jacquin, 1999; Olendraru and Sellier, 1999; Chadwick, 2006; Facciolo, 2006; Takahashi and Miyazaki, 2006; Busch, Ryan, and Sheard, 2007; Sereno, Pereira, and Pereira, 2009; Mao and Sherwin, 2009],

• Batchelor vortex (also known as the “q” vortex) [Batchelor, 1964; Tam, 1971; Duck and Foster, 1980; Mayer and Powell, 1992; Sipp, Coppens, and Jacquin, 1999; Olendraru and Sellier, 1999; Delbende, 2002; Facciolo, 2006; Mao and Sherwin, 2009],

• Squire vortex [Squire, 1965],

• Burgers vortex [Burgers, 1948; Rott, 1958; Rott, 1959; Maxworthy, Hopfinger, and Redekopp, 1985; Bazant and Moffatt, 2005], and

• Rankine vortex (also known as the “solid body” vortex) [Rankine, 1858; Loiseleux, Chomaz, and Huerre, 1998; Billant, Chomaz, and Huerre, 1998; Facciolo, 2006; Rossi, 2006; Ortega-Casanova and Fernandez-Feria, 2009; Sereno, Pereira, and Pereira, 2009].

There are many other vortices, such as vortices whose tangential velocity is only in the shear layer [Lu and Lele, 1997; Cooper and Peake, 2002] and the Scully vortex [Scully, 1975; Zioutis et al., 2010].
Despite the enormous wealth of vortices already found in the literature, this research will develop a new mathematical formulation for a helicoid vortex swirl model that will be used exclusively to replace geometric swirl devices. The primary reasons for this are that:

1. There does not appear to be any one vortex that the literature justifies as the “most” appropriate for swirling flow research,

2. At this point in this research, it is postulated that the azimuthal velocity can be expressed as a simplified sinusoidal distribution that can forms a superposition with a constant axial velocity. This formulation will conveniently allow the vortex flow field to be expressed solely as functions of $S$ (a key feature that was not found in the literature for any of the vortices discussed herein), and

3. If Point 2 above is developed to its full extent (as will be shown in Section 5.1.1), then many important insights regarding swirling flows can be obtained (see Sections 5.1.2 through 5.1.12), and in turn, those insights can be used to further extend the ability of swirling jets to enhance mixing and heat transfer in the VHTR LP (see Section 5.3).

A detailed helicoid vortex swirl model derivation is found in Section 5.1. A detailed description of the proposed methodology to solve the problem statement is presented in Section 4.
4. METHODOLOGY

The proposed methodology to solve the research problem consists of a three-pronged approach:

1. Develop advanced modeling methodology for swirling jets,
2. Perform V&V of the Fuego CFD code for key LP thermalhydraulic phenomena, and
3. Apply the above insights towards the full-scale modeling of the LP.

As will be shown later, the application of optimized helicoid vortex swirl devices will significantly enhance turbulence and heat transfer. In effect, by developing a unique mathematical model, it will be possible to investigate swirl on a more fundamental basis to assess its adequacy and to improve its thermalhydraulic characteristics. Of course, before the vortex technology can be used with confidence, it is crucial to show that the CFD tool can reliably calculate the complex phenomena in the LP. For that reason, a key set of V&V studies will be conducted and compared with experimental data, theory, and other codes.

Hot-wire anemometers [Jorgensen, 2002; Naughton et al., 2007] and luminescent visualization techniques [Bates, 2007] have been used successfully to measure turbulence. Recently, more modern laser-based flow visualization techniques have been used to visualize turbulent flow patterns and swirling flow [Kihm, Chigier, and Sun, 1990; Danitz, 1995; Munekata, Ohba, and Matsuzaki, 2001; Crimaldi and Knight, 2005; Bonaldo, 2007; Naughton et al., 2007; Felli, Falchi, and Fornari, 2008; Semaan and Naughton, 2009; Toh, Honnery, and Soria, 2010]. Particle image velocimetry (PIV) has
also been used successfully [McIlroy et al., 2006b]. For the computational work presented herein, the Fuego CFD output was analyzed with the visualization software, Paraview [Paraview, 2010], and where appropriate, displayed with Matlab [Matlab, 1999] and Maple [Maple, 2001]. For some of the larger calculations, the Paraview software was used in parallel, with some sessions requiring as many as 64 processors to compute as many as 50,000 velocity streamlines. Other features of Paraview that will be used include volume rendering, thresholds, and the statistical package.

That swirling jets offer enhanced mixing and heat transfer under certain conditions can be readily shown by comparing the flow fields for conventional and swirling gas jets for the stand-alone models, as shown in Figure 20. Note that both jets have the same diameter and expand into an open domain. While the conventional jet had no azimuthal rotation, the swirling jet had $S=0.67$ ($\theta=45^\circ$). Notice that the swirling jet had a wider jet core diameter, a higher degree of entrainment, and that the azimuthal rotation caused more fluid mixing than the conventional jet. For the swirling jet, part of the axial momentum was converted to azimuthal momentum, so the axial velocity component decayed much faster than the conventional jet, as shown in the figure. For jets in the LP, the research presented herein showed that the jets with $S=0.67$ were ~ 70% wider than the conventional jets (see Section 5.3.3) [Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010c].
4.1 Vortex Modeling

As a starting point for this research, the wide field of turbulent vortex flows can be narrowed down to those that are axisymmetric, incompressible, Newtonian swirling jets with at most a single-cell, as defined in Section 5.1.6. These vortices have been studied in many types of coordinates. A rather “unnatural” selection is Cartesian coordinates, as the flow field rotates about the axisymmetric axis, which is generally selected as the z coordinate. Therefore, the axisymmetric vortex flow is symmetric about the z axis as the flow rotates in the azimuthal direction, and continues to expand in the z direction. Vortex research in Cartesian coordinates includes the Green-Taylor vortex [Taylor and Green, 1937] and the helicoid vortex developed in Section 5.1.1 [Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a,
Various researchers selected spherical coordinates [Tsukker, 1955; Gol’Dshtik and Yavorskii, 1986; Hwang and Chwang, 1992], but the vast majority of the research found in the literature is in cylindrical coordinates [Rankine, 1858; Lamb, 1932; Burgers, 1948; Loitsyanskiy, 1953; Gortler, 1954; Newman, 1959; Sullivan, 1959; Batchelor, 1964; Squire, 1965; Chepura, 1969; Martynenko, 1989; Aboelkassem, Vatistas, and Esmail, 2005; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, 2010d]. Cylindrical coordinates are chosen primarily due to its geometric simplicity and excellent mapping of the vortex behavior onto a coordinate system—in particular, as a 3D vortex spins azimuthally as it stretches about the z axis, the vortex velocity field shape fills up a cylindrical geometry. Certainly, conical coordinates could be used, but they are not as convenient to manipulate mathematically, and besides, as the vortex expands, it forms a 3D cone; care needs to be taken such that the swirl angle of the vortex is not so large that it generates a swirl field with an angle that is larger than the conical coordinate system!

Consider a cylindrical coordinate system with r, θ, and z as the radial, azimuthal, and axial components, as defined in Figure 21. The 3D NS equations and conservation of mass are described next.
For conservation of momentum in the r direction:

\[
\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} + u \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{v}{r} \frac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} - \frac{\partial p}{\partial r} + \frac{v^2}{r} \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} + w \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = -\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial p}{\partial r} + \nu \left( \nabla^2 u - \frac{u}{r^2} \right) + g_r
\]

(54)

Conservation of momentum in \( \theta \):

\[
\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} + u \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{v}{r} \frac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} - \frac{\partial p}{\partial \theta} + \frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left( ru \right) + \frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2} - 2 \frac{\partial v}{\partial \theta} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} = -\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial p}{\partial \theta} + \nu \left( \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{u}{r^2} + \frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2} - 2 \frac{\partial v}{\partial \theta} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} \right) + g_r
\]
\[
\frac{\partial v}{\partial t} + u \frac{\partial v}{\partial r} + \frac{v}{r} \frac{\partial v}{\partial \theta} + \frac{v}{r} + w \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} \\
= - \frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial p}{\partial \theta} + v \left( \nabla^2 v - \frac{v}{r^2} \right) + g_0
\]

(55)

Conservation of momentum in z:

\[
\frac{\partial w}{\partial t} + u \frac{\partial w}{\partial r} + \frac{v}{r} \frac{\partial w}{\partial \theta} + w \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} \\
= - \frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial p}{\partial z} + v \nabla^2 w + g_z
\]

(56)

Conservation of mass:

\[
\frac{\partial p}{\partial t} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial (\rho u)}{\partial r} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial (\rho v)}{\partial \theta} + \frac{\partial (\rho w)}{\partial z} = \frac{\partial p}{\partial t} + \rho \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \rho \frac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} + \rho \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} + \rho \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 0
\]

(57)

where

\[
\nabla = \frac{\partial}{\partial r} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}
\]

(58)

and

\[
\nabla^2 = \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left( r \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \right) + \frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta^2} + \frac{\partial^2}{\partial z^2} = \frac{\partial^2}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} + \frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta^2} + \frac{\partial^2}{\partial z^2}
\]

(59)

For steady state, incompressible, negligible gravitational term, Newtonian, and symmetry about the z axis (axisymmetry), NS and the conservation of mass equations simplify to the following terms:
\[
\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{v^2}{r} + w \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = -\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial p}{\partial r} + \nu \left( \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{u}{r^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} \right)
\] (60)

\[
\frac{\partial v}{\partial r} \frac{u}{r} + w \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} = \nu \left( \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial v}{\partial r} - \frac{v}{r^2} + \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial z^2} \right)
\] (61)

\[
\frac{\partial w}{\partial r} + w \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = -\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial p}{\partial z} + \nu \left( \frac{\partial^2 w}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial w}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 w}{\partial z^2} \right)
\] (62)

\[
\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{u}{r} \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 0
\] (63)

with

\[
\nabla = \frac{\partial}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}
\] (64)

\[
\nabla^2 = \frac{\partial^2}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2}{\partial z^2}
\] (65)

An inspection of the literature over the past 150 years shows that the above equations are generally the departure point for generating analytic solutions for axisymmetric swirling flows (vortices) [Rankine, 1858; Lamb, 1932; Burgers, 1948; Loitsyanskiy, 1953; Gortler, 1954; Newman, 1959; Sullivan, 1959; Batchelor, 1964; Squire, 1965; Chepura, 1969; Martynenko, 1989; Aboelkassem, Vatistas, and Esmail, 2005; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, 2010d].

4.2 Helicoid Swirl Modeling

Helicoids for the generation of numerical swirling-flow fields may be produced by various approaches. One method is via a geometrical specification of a static, swirling device that consists of helicoidal surfaces, and another is a mathematical description of a swirling BC that reproduces the flow field. It has been reported in the literature and
confirmed by this research that if a CFD code does not have a swirl boundary option, it is customary to develop the geometry for a swirl device and then mesh it [Duwig et al. 2005; Fujimoto, Inokuchi, and Yamasaki, 2005; Garcia-Villalba, Frohlich, and Rodi, 2005; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, b, c, and d; Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2011a and b].

Several static swirl devices are shown in Figures 22 and 23. The swirl device used in this research consisted of a sharp cone that surrounded four helical surfaces that were off-set by 90° and that spiraled symmetrically around the cylinder (Figure 21, LHS). Because the swirling device is static, the helium gas flows around the helicoid surfaces, producing a swirling motion as the gas travels around the surfaces. Then, due to inertia, the swirling motion continues as the helium exits the jet nozzle outlet and into the LP chamber.

Figure 22. Swirling Device with Geometry Suitable for VHTRs.
Figure 23. Various Swirl Devices Found in the Literature [Huang, 1996; Huang and El-Genk, 1998; Larocque, 2004].

However, deciding on a particular swirl angle \textit{a priori} for the swirling device, and then meshing its geometry, is computationally-intensive and time consuming, not to mention that it is a tedious, error-prone, and expensive process. Furthermore, it is a challenge to investigate many swirl angles and keep track of all the meshes, which is the case for this research. Finally, as will be shown \textit{a posteriori}, having a closed form mathematical formulation for the swirling field will yield significant insights concerning the behavior of the velocity fields and their impact on heat transfer, as evidenced in Sections 5.1.1 through 5.1.5.

\textit{Now, once a mathematical swirl formulation is derived, it is a straightforward matter to apportion the jet velocity fields such that any given swirl angle is uniquely specified.} As a result, a mathematically-generated velocity field with no helicoid surfaces (i.e. just swirl BCs) can very closely approximate the swirl field of the geometric helicoid device.
shown in Figure 21. To demonstrate this, two meshes were developed: one had a geometric swirl device and the other used only BCs (see Figure 24). The CFD computation for both meshes had the same $S$ ($S$ is defined in Section 5.1.1).

![Comparison of Geometric and BC Swirl Models](image)

**Figure 24. Comparison of Geometric and BC Swirl Models.**

A comparison of the output for both models showed that the total velocity vector streamlines were essentially indistinguishable, as shown in Figure 25. The azimuthal velocity is compared in Figure 26, again showing that the velocity streamlines were fairly identical. Finally, Figure 27 compares the $u$, $v$, $w$, and $u + v$ velocity fields at the swirl boundary (where the swirl circle boundary is coincident with the large cylinder). Recall that the geometry-based helicoids are formed by four helicoidal surfaces, with a thin
cylinder at the center that holds the surfaces. A consequence of these additional, discontinuous surfaces is that the flow at their walls is zero (the surfaces are not moving). On the other hand, the swirl BCs are based solely on a mathematical model, and therefore the swirl velocity field is represented as a continuous circular surface. Thus, for any cross-section of the helicoids, a cruciform is described by the walls, with the fluid velocity at the walls being zero. In addition, the central hole where the thin cylinder crosses will also have zero velocity. Of course, that is not the case for the BC swirl field, as they neither have the cruciform nor the central hole surface. Accordingly, Figure 27 has blue and red velocity fields for the u and v velocity components in the form of sinusoidal velocity distributions that are quite similar for both models. However, the figure also shows that the main difference in velocity distribution was a consequence of walls with zero velocity. The cruciform and hole surfaces also resulted in differences for the w velocity field distribution, as well as the u + v velocity fields; however, as shown in Figures 25 and 26, the differences are small. So, in the limit as the thin cylinder and the cruciform walls become vanishingly small, the geometrical model approaches the BC model. Therefore, the “perfect” helicoid model can be expressed mathematically rather than geometrically because the helicoid blade thickness could never reach zero thickness in practical applications.

In any case, the emergent velocity fields were sufficiently identical between both models, and this research will therefore employ the mathematical model as often as possible. This will result in significant savings in the meshing and computational effort, especially because the helicoid geometry requires finite elements that are about four times smaller than the rest of the model, and further, the time step is dominated by the
smallest finite element. The development of the helicoid vortex swirl model (swirl BCs) is discussed in full detail in Section 5, and is used in the present investigations with single and multiple swirling jets for numerous S.

In short, Figure 24 shows a “geometry-based” helicoid on the LHS, which is a static insert that induces the swirling flow. The RHS shows a “BC-based” helicoid, which adequately approximates the helicoid geometry flow, as shown by comparing Figures 25 through 27. For the reasons stated above, the BC helicoid method will be used the majority of the time for this research.

Figure 25. Comparison of the Geometric and BC Swirl Models: U + V + W Streamlines.
Figure 26. Comparison of the Geometric and BC Swirl Models: Azimuthal Velocity Streamlines.

Figure 27. Comparison of the Geometric and BC Swirl Models: U, V, W, and U + V Velocity Fields at the Swirl Boundary.
4.3 Fuego Code and Models

Fuego is a 3D, incompressible, reactive flow, massively parallel, generalized unstructured CFD code with state-of-the-art turbulence models as well as laminar and buoyant flows [Laskowski et al., 2006]. It includes RANS and LES models [Domino, 2006; Domino and Gianoulakis, 2007; Fuego, 2008; Fuego, 2009]. The RANS models include v2-f, low Re k-ε, standard k-ε, as well as many others. Among Fuego’s more sophisticated LES models are the KSGS, Smagorinsky, and dynamic Smagorinsky. The code has a wide variety of flux limiters, combustion models, participating media radiation (PMR), and conjugate heat transfer (CHT) [Fuego, 2009].

The Fuego CFD code is employed to investigate complex and multidimensional flow fields. The code is currently being developed at Sandia National Laboratories (SNL). Fuego is one of a set of strategic, comprehensive codes currently being developed through the Advanced Simulation and Computing (ASC) program at SNL.

Through user input, Fuego can be coupled to heat conduction and enclosure radiation models, as well as other ASC tools for additional physics calculations.

For the anisotropic turbulent flow fields and complex mixing expected in the VHTR LP, the dynamic Smagorinsky turbulence model is the most appropriate, as shown in Section 4.3.1. Fuego also includes Lagrangian [Price, 2006] transport capabilities appropriate for modeling particles and drops, some deposition modeling physics, and basic chemistry models [Fuego, 2009].

Fuego has recently undergone key V&V that include: conventional jet, swirling jet, conventional jet in crossflow, swirling jet in crossflow, flow around a vertical cylinder,
and staggered tubes in crossflow [Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a and b; Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010].

4.3.1 Turbulence Model Selection

Turbulent flow encountered in the VHTR LP involves wide ranges of length and time scales, requiring massive computational resources to directly resolve the physical processes, even for simplified high-Re problems. Modeling approximations must be made to solve complex problems of interest within a reasonable amount of computational time. A CFD user must decide which turbulence model is best suited for a given problem. Fuego has a wide variety of RANS models, which include the v2-f, standard k-ε, low Re k-ε, k-ω, SST, as well as many others, including the LES models [Fuego, 2008].

The commercial CFD code FLUENT has been used by INL to model the flow turbulence and mixing in the LP using conventional jets [McEligot and McCreery, 2004]. INL researchers have recently employed the k-ε, k-ω, and AKN k-ε turbulence models for the simulation of a simplified LP experiment. However, the experiment used mineral oil as the coolant, not high temperature helium. Also, the experiment operated at a relatively low Re (~12,000 vs. 24,000 to 3x10^6 expected in the actual NGNP) [Guillen and McIlroy, 2007; McIlroy, McEligot, and Pink, 2007; McIlroy, McEligot, and Pink, 2008a and b; Johnson, 2009a and b; Johnson and Schultz, 2009; McIlroy, McEligot, and Pink, 2010a and b]. Not quite unexpectedly, the INL research indicated that the k-ε methods did not provide satisfactory results. And interestingly, they noted a desire to employ LES or DNS turbulence methods instead [Schultz et al., 2004]!

As a result of the literature search conducted herein (Section 2.3), three mayor types
of turbulence models commonly employed in engineering processes and applications were investigated. So, which turbulence model is best suited for modeling the LP?

Based on the findings in Section 2.3 and further deliberation found in the following paragraphs of this section, the LES dynamic Smagorinsky turbulence model was chosen as the clear-cut winner. A summary of the reasoning for the choice is presented next.

Although the DNS output compares excellently with experimental data [Moet et al., 2004; Freitag and Klein, 2005; Duraisamy and Lele, 2006; Facciolo, 2006; Afgan, 2007; Bonaldo, 2007; Busch, Ryan, and Sheard, 2007; Walther et al., 2007; Taub et al., 2010], it was not selected because it is computationally expensive. For example, it requires that the number of computational operations is on the order of $Re^3$ [Wikipedia, 2011b]. Further, for a 3D domain, the number of required cells is $Re^{9/4}$ [Afgan, 2007; Sodja, 2007; Stein, 2009] to as high as $Re^{11/4}$ [Taub et al., 2010]. By comparison, the number of computational time steps, $N$, for LES vs. DNS [Sodja, 2007] shows that

$$N_{LES} \approx \left( \frac{0.4}{Re^{1/4}} \right) N_{DNS}$$

Equation 66 shows the significant savings when using LES over DNS, savings that grow substantially as $Re$ increases.

Of the RANS time-averaged methods [Leschziner and Rodi, 1984; Abujelala and Lilley, 1985; Kilik and Finstad, 1985; Ahuja, Deshpande, and Merle, 1997; Meyyapan, Schwarz, and Perry, 1997; Larocque, 2004; Li, 2004; Mardani, 2004; Taglia et al., 2004; Guillen and McIlroy, 2007; Nematollahi and Nazifi, 2007; El-Beher and Hamed, 2009; Eldrainy, Ahmad, and Jaafar, 2009; Laurien, Lavante, and Wang, 2010], the review showed that the $k-\omega$ model was the most promising [El-Beher and Hamed, 2009; DeChant, 2010; Valera-Medina et al., 2010], but literature successes for the $k-\omega$ model in
the area of swirling flows is indeed limited. A substantial advantage of the RANS methods is that they can require about 5% of the computing time required by LES methods [Sodja, 2007]. *If so, this would strongly compel future investigation of the k-ω model for swirling flows.*

Because turbulent jet flow in the LP is anisotropic, the k-ε model is not appropriate, as clearly shown when the calculational results are compared with experimental data [Leschziner and Rodi, 1984; Kilik and Finstad, 1985; Abujelala and Lilley, 1985; Ahuja, Deshpande, and Merle, 1997; Meyyapan, Schwarz, and Perry, 1997; Larocque, 2004; Li, 2004; Mardani, 2004; Taglia et al., 2004; Guillen and McIlroy, 2007; Nematollahi and Nazifi, 2007; El-Beheiry and Hamed, 2009; Eldrainy, Ahmad, and Jaafar, 2009; Laurien, Lavante, and Wang, 2010].

Whereas the RANS RSMs are designed to include non-isotropic effects, they had mixed results in the literature [Gibson and Younis, 1986; Hogg and Leschziner, 1989; Lai, 1995; Larocque, 2004; Krishna and Ganesan, 2005; Johnson, 2006; El-Beheiry and Hamed, 2009; Laurien, Lavante, and Wang, 2010; Valera-Medina et al., 2010]. Perhaps not surprisingly, the literature includes warnings that whereas RSMs are theoretically suited to tackle swirl flows, “the RSM might not always yield results that are clearly superior to the simpler models in all classes of flows…” [FLUENT, 2011]. The source notes that RSMs have a great potential to calculate complex flows, but also points out that the model’s predictive capabilities are only as good as the closure assumptions that were employed.

By contrast, the literature contains an abundance of applications where the researchers used the LES spatial-filtering calculations for swirling jets at high Re and
weak to strong $S$, with favorable comparisons to experimental data [Kim and Menon, 1999; Kravchenko and Moin, 2000; Cziesla et al., 2001; Schluter, 2001; Apte et al., 2003; Garcia-Villalba, Frohlich, and Rodi, 2004; Wang and Bai, 2004; Moet et al., 2004; Duwig et al., 2005; Garcia-Villalba, Frohlich, and Rodi, 2005; Lu et al., 2005; Fujimoto and Yamasaki, 2006; Garcia-Villalba and Frohlich, 2006; Gyllenram, Nilsson, and Davidson, 2006; Afgan, 2007; Bonaldo, 2007; Jagus et al., 2008; Muller and Kleiser, 2008; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, b, c, and d; Denev, Frohlich, and Bockhorn, 2009; Dinesh and Kirkpatrick, 2009; El-Behery and Hamed, 2009; Iaccarino and Constantine, 2009; Naughton et al., 2009; Stein, 2009; Uddin et al., 2009; Zemtsop et al., 2009; Doolan, 2010; Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a and b; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2011a and b].

It is noteworthy that a swirling jet in crossflow was recently simulated with the LES Smagorinsky model for $0 \leq S \leq 0.6$ with excellent results [Denev, Frohlich, and Bockhorn, 2009]. In addition, other researchers used LES successfully to model the flow and heat transfer characteristics for an impinging, conventional jet [Cziesla et al., 2001; Voke and Gao, 1997].

Furthermore, researchers have noted that LES turbulence models are able to successfully model recirculation zones and vortex breakdown, and are thus suitable for investigating swirling jet instabilities [Dinesh and Kirkpatrick, 2009]. Swirling jet LES calculations with and without a CRZ have been successfully investigated, and have shown that formation of the CRZ impacts the heat transfer [Uddin et al., 2009]. A staggered grid of tubes with crossflow at Re=8,600 and with triangular pitch was calculated using LES, and had good agreement with experimental measurements [Liang
and Papadakis, 2007]. Other researchers used LES to model axial flow for a square array of tubes at Re=85,000 and P/D=1.08, with excellent comparison with experimental data [Abbasian, Yu, and Cao, 2010].

On the other hand, only one apparent failure was found in the literature, which even the authors apparently found suspicious [Valera-Medina et al., 2010]. Another issue with LES is that they are notoriously grid-dependent, with issues that have yet to be satisfactorily resolved as of February 2011 [Bose, Moin, and You, 2011].

Therefore, given the LES model’s wide application database, its success modeling experimental data for relevant phenomena that includes high Re, jet flows, weak to strong swirl, and staggered tubes in crossflow, as well as its calculational speed compared with DNS, the LES is clearly the best turbulence model for this research. The grid-dependency issue is considered insignificant if care is taken when performing the CFD calculations. Therefore, the Fuego LES dynamic Smagorinsky turbulence model will be used for all the calculations presented herein.

4.3.2 Participating Media Radiation

The spatial variation of the radiative intensity corresponding to a given direction and at a given wavelength within a radiatively participating material, I(s), is governed by the Boltzmann transport equation. In general, the Boltzmann equation represents a point balance between absorption, emission, out-scattering, and in-scattering of radiation. For most engineering applications, however, the steady form of the Boltzmann equation is appropriate since the transient term only becomes important on nanosecond time scales, which are orders of magnitude shorter than the fastest chemical reaction. Under the assumptions of a non-scattering, gray media, with the turbulent fluctuation effects
ignored, the Boltzmann equation for the $l$th ordinate direction is given by:

$$s_l \frac{\partial}{\partial x} I_l(s) + \mu_a I_l(s) = \mu_a \frac{\sigma T^4}{\pi}$$

(67)

where $s_l$ is the $l$th ordinate direction, $\mu_a$ is the absorption coefficient, and $I_l$ is the intensity along the $l$th ordinate direction. Note that as a first-order approximation, the turbulent fluctuations for non-reacting flow are not included in the Boltzmann equation, as their impact on radiation is small compared to those of the terms that were retained. On the other hand, the turbulent fluctuations are appropriately addressed in the gas phase transport equations. When chemistry is active, the subgrid fluctuations in the radiative source term and mean absorption coefficient are included based on a presumed probability density function approach (correlations between absorption and intensity are always neglected). As noted, scattering effects are also ignored, although an isotropic scattering code capability can be activated, as warranted.

The radiation intensity boundary condition, assuming a diffuse surface, is given by:

$$I(s) = \frac{1}{\pi} \left[ \tau \sigma T^4_w + \epsilon \sigma T^4_w + (1 - \epsilon - \tau) q_{j}^{inc} n_j \right]$$

(68)

In this expression, $\tau$ is the transmissivity, $\epsilon$ is the emissivity, $T_w$ is the environmental temperature, and $T_w$ is the wall temperature. Note that Kirchhoff’s law employed in the above equation is used to relate emissivity, transmissivity, and reflectivity, $\rho$ as:

$$\rho + \tau + \epsilon = 1.$$  

(69)

This assumes that absorptivity equals the emissivity. A quadrature set is provided to assemble the individual intensity and solve for quantities such as the scalar flux:

$$G = \sum_l w_l I^l,$$

(70)
and the radiative flux:

\[ q'_j = \sum_L w_L I^L s^L. \] (71)

The Sierra mechanics module responsible for the solution of the radiative transport equation is Syrinx. The underlying discretization employs a streamwise upwind Petrov-Galerkin finite element method discretization for the method of discrete ordinates [Burns, 1997]. The degree of local stabilization is controlled by a comparison between the cell size and optical thickness. When the optical thickness increases, the full operator is used, while in thin regions, the Fuego code reverts to an up-winded operator.

The coupling between the fluids and PMR regions is accomplished through the flux divergence source term:

\[ \frac{\partial q'_i}{\partial x_i} = \mu_a(4\sigma T^4 - G). \] (72)

This source term is linearized via a Taylor series to provide a left hand side (LHS) matrix contribution to the static enthalpy degree of freedom equation. The coupling between the PMR and fluids region is provided through the absorption coefficient and the emissive power.

### 4.3.3 Conjugate Heat Transfer

A CHT problem is one in which the conductive heat transfer in a solid region is coupled to the convective heat transfer in a neighboring fluid flow. In its most general form, the coupling at the boundary between these two regions is governed by the continuity of the heat flux at the interface, as:

\[ q'_j n_j = q^\nu_j n_j. \] (73)
In Equation 73, \( q^F_j \) and \( q^S_j \) are the heat flux in the fluid and solid, respectively, and the normal \( n_j \) is directed into the solid and out of the fluid.

In the generalized CHT coupling, a fluids mechanics region solving for the static enthalpy is coupled at the surface to a heat conduction equation solving for temperature [Domino et al., 2007]. In general, the solid heat flux can also include the effect of radiation via an augmented flux that is due to the irradiation onto or out of the surface. Oftentimes, however, a full CHT coupling is not required. Instead, a 1D approximation can be made in which an overall heat balance at the interface is performed, such as:

\[
q^c_{in} + q^c_{in} = q^c_{out} + q^c_{out}. \tag{74}
\]

Therefore, in this equation, the radiation and fluid solvers provide the incoming energy fluxes while the user specifies surface properties, backside heat transfer coefficients, the backside reference temperatures, and the wall thickness. The above equation is solved via Newton’s method, and the resulting temperature is applied for the fluid and radiation boundary condition.

### 4.4 Calore Code

Calore is a 3D conduction and radiation unstructured heat transfer code for solving linear and nonlinear thermal systems. It can model steady state and transients, multiple solid and fluid materials, heat sources, chemistry, thermal contact, and accounts for temperature-dependent material properties [Bova, Copps, and Newman, 2006].

### 4.5 Coupled Fuego-Calore Multiphysics Code

The Sierra code structure includes a set of diverse physics codes with a broad range of numerical schemes. Fuego and Calore are part of Sierra. The Sierra codes were
designed to be massively parallel, and to facilitate code-to-code coupling [Domino, 2006; Domino and Gianoulakis, 2007].

The coupling of the various Sierra codes can be done at various levels. The simplest is through user input, and is the level of coupling used for this research. In this case, Calore performs heat conduction and enclosure radiation. It passes Fuego surface temperatures. Then, Fuego uses the surface temperatures as boundaries, calculates the turbulent fluid dynamics, and passes a convective heat transfer coefficient, along with fluid temperatures, to Calore. Syrinx takes care of the PMR. See Figure 28 for a conceptual description of the code couplings.

Figure 28. Fuego, Calore, Syrinx, and Adagio Coupling [Domino and Gianoulakis, 2007].
4.6 Fuego Validation and Verification of Single-Effect, Key Phenomena

A system model should undergo V&V of its sub-models in order to gain confidence when the tool is subsequently used to simulate a more complex system.

For this research, verification seeks to assess the correctness of the governing equations used for conservation of momentum, energy, and mass, as well as the associated equations, such as the equations of state, turbulence models, and so on. The goal of validation is to assess a code’s quality and mathematical correctness. For example, a code can be validated by comparing its output with analytical solutions. By contrast, validation seeks to determine if the appropriate physical equations and domains are modeled properly by the code. For example, the code output could match experimental data.

A systematic process of V&V was conducted with the Fuego code on a set of key single-effect thermalhydraulic phenomena that are expected to occur in the LP. Basically, these simulations formed part of a crucial set of phenomena that must be modeled correctly before the complex flow in the VHTR LP can be modeled adequately.

As discussed previously, and shown in Figures 2 and 4, the LP involves rather complex geometry and thermalhydraulic conditions, and no integral thermalhydraulic experiment exists for the VHTR LP. Fortunately, there are many single-effect experiments and analytical solutions in the literature that adequately describe key phenomena found in the LP. So, if Fuego is able to simulate adequately the key single-effect phenomena, its output for the full-scale LP model ought to be more defensible. Details of the selected V&V single-effect models are found in Table 7, while the calculational results are found in Section 5.
4.7 LP Modeling

Figure 29 shows the INL 1/2-symmetry LP model, which includes the supports posts, conventional jet exits, and wall structures. Results of a Fluent VHTR LP calculation run by General Atomics are shown in Figure 30 [McEligot and McCreery, 2004].

Figure 29. INL LP Model [McCreery and Condie, 2006].
The Fuego model used herein is based on the same INL geometry, and includes all the components that are enclosed by the solid black curve shown in Figure 29. Figure 31 shows a translucent view of the Fuego model. It includes 78 support posts with a diameter D=8”=0.203 m, 138 jet channels with three different diameters, the exterior wall, and the helium exit. Figure 32 shows a side view of the solid model, while Figure 33 shows the final version of the 1/2-symmetry model that includes geometric swirl devices. Note that this model does not include the lower insulation layer, which was incorporated later on in more advanced versions of the LP model.
Figure 31. Translucent View of the Fuego LP Model with Support Posts and Geometric Swirl Devices.

Figure 32. Side View of the Fuego LP Model with Support Posts and Geometric Swirl Devices.
As noted in Section 4.2, the swirling helicoid geometry can be adequately modeled with swirling jet BCs. This more compact approach was eventually incorporated into the LP model, and its development is shown in the following figures. Figure 34 exhibits a translucent side view of the LP model with support posts and the swirl BCs, while Figure 35 shows a solid-model view for the half-symmetry model with only the support posts. Figure 36 shows the model with support posts and the swirl BCs. Finally, Figure 37 shows the final version of the 1/2-symmetry model with support posts and the BC-based swirl, including a lower plate that was included for the final set of calculations (see Section 5.3.4).
Figure 34. Translucent View of the Fuego LP Model with Support Posts and Swirl BCs.

Figure 35. Side View of the Fuego LP Model with Support Posts and Swirl BCs.
Figure 36.  Half-Symmetry Model of the LP in a VHTR with Swirl BCs.

Figure 37.  Final Version of the Half-Symmetry LP Model with Swirl BCs.

The LP meshes were generated using the Cubit code [Cubit, 2009] from geometry developed with Pro/ENGINEER [Pro, 2009]. The temperature-dependent physical and thermal properties for the helium were calculated using a CANTERA XML input file.
(see Appendix G). The properties are based on the Chapman-Enskog formulation [Bird, Steward, and Lightfoot, 2007].

The initial time step used was 0.1 μs, and the simulation transient time varied from 100 ms to several seconds. The computation mesh used in the calculations consisted of 1 to 5.5 million hexahedral elements, which provided sufficient spatial discretization. For comparison purposes, a calculation performed for INL used approximately 750,000 elements [MacDonald, 2004]. Figure 38 shows a zoomed region of the fine mesh used for the jet flow and support rods. The largest circles are the support rods, which were modeled as cylindrical surfaces around which the helium flowed.
The LP models used in the simulations invoked the dynamic Smagorinsky LES turbulence model, and were run on the massively parallel Thunderbird and Red Sky machines at SNL. Because the jets can be modeled as swirl BCs, S was easily modified from 0 to 2.49 in order to observe its impact on heat transfer and gas mixing in the LP. The simulation results are found in Section 5.3.
5. NEW THEORY AND APPLICATIONS

The research presented herein led to advances in swirling jets and their eventual application in the LP calculations for optimal mixing and heat transfer. Three key areas were explored by the research conducted herein:

1. Axisymmetric vortex theory,
2. V&V of the Fuego CFD code for key phenomena expected to occur in the VHTR LP, and
3. Advanced LP calculations.

The key results that were obtained for this research are summarized as follows.

In the area of axisymmetric vortex theory:

- Development of the helicoid vortex swirl model,
- Formulation for the domain with the strongest impact of a swirling jet,
- Impact of S on the CRZ,
- Enhanced flow patterns from swirling jets,
- Impact of mixing and heat transfer as functions of Re and S for an unconfined jet,
- Unification of swirling axisymmetric jets,
- Series formulation of axisymmetric swirling jets,
- Development of a modified Chepura vortex,
- Development of a modified Newton vortex,
- Additional NS solutions for axisymmetric swirls,
- Transient S modeling, and
- Advanced swirling jet design.
In the area of Fuego V&V:

- Conventional jet,
- Swirling jet,
- Conventional jet in crossflow,
- Swirling jet in crossflow,
- Flow around a vertical cylinder,
- CRZ formation, and
- Staggered tubes in crossflow.

In the area of LP simulation:

- Basecase calculation with conventional jets,
- Impact of S on LP mixing and heat transfer,
- Impact of clockwise and counter-clockwise swirling jets, and
- Final calculation with multiphysics, advanced swirling-jet LP modeling.

The results from the three key areas are discussed in detail in Sections 5.1 through 5.3, respectively.

5.1 Axisymmetric Vortices

This section considers the theory of axisymmetric vortices, expands it, and develops new applications.

5.1.1 Helicoid Vortex Swirl Model

The primary motivation for this section is to develop a deeper mathematical and physical understanding of helicoids; the information will inevitably translate into better
understanding of the flow characteristics of the swirling jet, as well as the development of new swirling vortices, beginning with the helicoid swirl vortex.

The basic approach is to develop parametric equations that describe cylindrical and conical helices. That information will then be expanded to cylindrical and conical helicoids. Cylindrical helicoids are germane to the swirling device, while conical helicoids are relevant to the flow field of the jet as it exits the swirling device, as shown in Section 5.5 (Figure 66).

Parametric equations refer to equations where an arbitrary parameter, usually t, is used instead of independent variables. In turn, these representations calculate the value of the dependent variable by tracing (mapping) their values onto a coordinate system. Thus, as t changes, the vector changes as it traces a curve or surface. As an example, a curve may be represented parametrically on a Cartesian coordinate system with the following position vector

\[ \vec{r}(t) = x(t)\hat{i} + y(t)\hat{j} + z(t)\hat{k} \]  

(75)

where, for any value \( t_0 \) of t, there is a point C on a curve denoted as \( r(t_0) \) with coordinates \([x(t_0), y(t_0), z(t_0)]\). This is shown conceptually in Figure 39.
Thus, the vector sketches the position of the curve onto the Cartesian coordinates, and as \( t \) increases, the vector continuously moves, with its arrow tip tracing every point along the curve.

As an example of parametric representation, consider a circle, for which

\[
x = x(t) = a \cos(\omega t) \\
y = y(t) = a \sin(\omega t).
\]

Then,

\[
x^2 + y^2 = a^2 \left[ \cos^2(\omega t) + \sin^2(\omega t) \right] = a^2.
\]

When solved, the two parametric equations collapse into a single equation that no longer has the arbitrary parameter \( t \). The parametric vector notation can be used to describe a cylindrical helix in Cartesian coordinates as

\[
\vec{r}(t) = a \cos(\omega t) \hat{i} + a \sin(\omega t) \hat{j} + c t \hat{k}.
\]

The cylindrical helix is shown in Figure 40.
In the above equation, \( a \) represents the radius and the height \( h \) is \( 2\pi c \). The pitch is the height of one full helical rotation. If \( c \) is positive, the helix is right-handed, while a negative \( c \) results in a left-handed helix. The number of helical turns is determined by \( \omega \). For example, \( 5\omega \) means that the helicoid will complete five full rotations. Unless otherwise stated, \( \omega = 1 \).

The circular helix can be described as a twisted curve in space, as its surface is not confined to a flat plane. Because the helix has no self-intersections (i.e. points where the curve intersects itself), it is referred a simple curve [Kreyszig, 1979]. Furthermore, the helix has constant torsion and curvature. Another feature of the helix is that it is
A geodesic is defined as the shortest path between points on a given curved space. This feature will be exploited later in order to calculate the height of a helicoid.

In cylindrical coordinates, the cylindrical helix can be represented as

\[ \mathbf{r}(t) = \delta_r + t\delta_\theta + t\delta_z. \tag{79} \]

Additionally, the cylindrical helix can be described by using imaginary numbers,

\[ \mathbf{r}(t) = e^{it}\mathbf{\bar{e}_k} = \cos(t)\mathbf{i} + isin(t)\mathbf{j}, \tag{80} \]

where \( \mathbf{\bar{e}_k} \) is a mutually perpendicular unit vector.

The conical helix can be defined in Cartesian and cylindrical coordinates as follows, respectively,

\[ \mathbf{r}(t) = t\cos(t)\mathbf{i} + t\sin(t)\mathbf{j} + c\mathbf{k} \tag{81} \]

And

\[ \mathbf{r}(t) = t\delta_r + t\delta_\theta + t\delta_z. \tag{82} \]

The conical helix is shown in Figure 41. Notice that the conical helix forms a spiral when viewed from the top, as shown in Figure 42.
Figure 41. Conical Helix Showing Five Complete Rotations.

Figure 42. Top View of a Conical Helix Showing Five Complete Rotations.
Now, if instead of a helical curve confined within a cylindrical space one consider a helical three-dimensional ribbon that rotates symmetrically and periodically about the z axis, then such geometrical figure is defined as a helicoid; see Figure 43. Additionally, several ribbons can rotate about the axial axis, with an azimuthal off-set. Figures 44 through 45 show a helicoid system with quadruple ribbons that are off-set by 90°. A helicoid is also known as an Archimedes’ screw, and was discovered by Jean Meusnier in 1776. The helical ribbon may be considered as having an infinite number of adjacent curves for which each follows a helical path. Stated differently, for any point on the helicoid’s surface, there is a 3D helix that passes through such point. The geometric helicoid used in this research is shown in Figure 46. It consists of four helicoid ribbons spaced 90° apart that are attached onto a thin cylinder. The cylinder is capped with a sharp cone that is intended to minimize drag.

Figure 43. Single Ribbon Cylindrical Helicoid.
Figure 44. Side View of a Quadruple Ribbon Cylindrical Helicoid.

Figure 45. Top View of a Quadruple Ribbon Cylindrical Helicoid.
There are various types of three dimensional helicoids, of which the cylindrical and conical helicoid are of importance for this research. The cylindrical helicoid spirals about the surface of a cylinder with a constant radius, while the conical helicoid is defined by following an ever-increasing spiral along a cone’s surface.

The helicoid may be defined by two angles, $\phi$ and $\theta$. Here, $\phi$ represents the rotation of the helicoid’s radius about a given coordinate, say $z$. In essence, it determines the number of rotations the helicoid makes about $z$, whether fractional or whole, while $\theta$ represents the descent angle of the 3D ribbon as it twists about the $z$ axis.

The length $s$ of the ribbon as it twists about the $z$ axis can be obtained by marking the ribbon with $n$ segments or chords, measuring each segment, and then summing the individual lengths. If $n$ is very large, then the length of each chord approximates a straight line. Thus, as $n$ approaches infinity, the chord length approaches zero. If the derivative for $r(t)$ exists and is continuous, then the length of the sum $s$ is equivalent to calculating the following integral,
\[ s = \int_{a}^{b} (\dot{r} \cdot \dot{r})^{1/2} dt \quad (83) \]

In the case of a helicoid with height \( h \),

\[ \dot{r} = v(t) = -a \sin(t) \hat{i} + a \cos(t) \hat{j} + c \hat{k}. \quad (84) \]

It then follows that

\[ \dot{r} \cdot \dot{r} = a^2 + c^2 \quad (85) \]

and so

\[ s = \int_{a}^{b} (\dot{r} \cdot \dot{r})^{1/2} dt = \int_{a}^{b} (a^2 + c^2)^{1/2} dt = t(a^2 + c^2)^{1/2}. \quad (86) \]

\( s \) can be calculated from a different perspective if it is considered that the helicoid’s height is a function of the angle \( \theta \), as shown in Figure 47. In particular, as

\[ \theta \to 90^\circ, \ h \to 0 \quad (87) \]

and as

\[ \theta \to 0^\circ, \ h \to \infty. \quad (88) \]

Figure 47 will now be used to determine \( h(\theta) \). First, consider a case where the helicoid undergoes exactly \( 1/2 \) rotation (i.e. \( \phi = 180^\circ \), or equivalently, \( n_{\text{rot}} = 1/2 \)). This means that the arrow has covered half the circumference of a circle with radius \( a \) on the plane represented by \( z = \text{constant} \). The distance covered by the helicoid as it travels the \( 1/2 \) rotation about the cylinder is the curve \( s \). If the cylindrical surface thus spanned with radius \( = a \) is “flattened” onto a plane (i.e. consider half the cylinder, with symmetry with respect to the axial direction), then such surface will correspond to a 2D rectangle with height \( h \) and base \( \pi a \), as shown in the right hand side (RHS) of Figure 47. The “flattening” or mapping of the cylinder with a helix on its surface results in the cylinder

99
yielding a flat rectangle, and the helix corresponds to a straight line. The line is straight because the helix is a geodesic, as discussed earlier. Now, the rectangle’s base measures $\pi a$ because it was formed from the mapping of the $\frac{1}{2}$ circle, so half the circumference of the circle corresponds to $\pi a$.

Figure 47. Mapping of a Half Cylinder and a Helix into a Rectangle and a Straight Line.

Taking a look at Figure 47, it follows that $\tan(\theta) = \pi a/h$. Therefore,

$$h = \frac{\pi a}{\tan(\theta)}. \quad (89)$$

A quick inspection of Equation 89 shows that it satisfies Equations 87 and 88. From Pythagoras’ Theorem, the calculation of $s$ is now more straightforward than previously (Equation 86),

$$s = \left[ h^2 + (\pi a)^2 \right]^{1/2} \quad (90)$$
Equations 89 and 90 can be generalized for any fractional rotation or complete rotations as

\[ h = \frac{2n_{\text{rot}} \pi a}{\tan(\theta)} \]  \hspace{1cm} (91)

and

\[ s = \left[ h^2 + (2n_{\text{rot}} \pi a)^2 \right]^{1/2}. \]  \hspace{1cm} (92)

Certain classes of vortex flows can be specified by the linearity of the azimuthal and axial velocity components [Fukumoto and Okulov, 2005; Okulov and Sorensen, 2010],

\[ \frac{r' v}{L'} + w = \text{constant}, \]  \hspace{1cm} (93)

where \( r' \) is the radial distance from \( z \) (the symmetry axis), and \( L' \) is the length of a single helicoid revolution. The pitch is defined as

\[ p = \frac{L'}{2\pi}. \]  \hspace{1cm} (94)

Note that helicoidal-type of vortex models are defined in the literature [Rossi, 2006; Chattot, 2006]. These helicoidal vortices primarily satisfy one or both of Equations 93 and 94. For example, the Rankine and Batchelor vortices are referred as helical (i.e. helicoidal) [Rossi, 2006; Okulov and Sorensen, 2010], as well as the Lamb and Burgers vortices [Hopfinger and Heijst, 1993; Alekseenko et al., 1999]. Thus, the term “helicoid” or “helicoidal” vortex already carries meaning in the literature. For clarity, the helicoid swirl vortex developed here is referred as the “helicoid swirl vortex model” (HSVM), or simply as the “helicoid vortex”. The usage of the term “helicoid” is appropriate here because, as will be shown shortly, the vortex follows a helical path. Furthermore, the HSVM has other helicoidal properties, such as a fixed pitch, as defined by Equation 94.
Like the Taylor-Green vortex [Taylor and Green, 1937], the helicoid vortex will first be defined in Cartesian coordinates, and then translated onto cylindrical coordinates. Note that most vortices are typically defined in cylindrical coordinates [Rankine, 1858; Lamb, 1932; Burgers, 1948; Loitsyanskiy, 1953; Gortler, 1954; Newman, 1959; Sullivan, 1959; Batchelor, 1964; Squire, 1965; Chepura, 1969; Martynenko, 1989; Aboelkassem, Vatistas, and Esmail, 2005].

The velocity components of a swirling jet can be approximated as 3D helicoids in a Cartesian coordinate system such as the one shown in Figure 48. For the swirl BCs, it is postulated that the helicoid velocity is the superposition of the azimuthal and axial velocities, where the azimuthal velocity is solely a function of x and y for the u- and v-velocity components. Therefore, consider that in its most generalized fashion, the Cartesian velocity field can be expressed as:

\[
\mathbf{V}(x,y,z) = v_x(x,y,z)i + v_y(x,y,z)j + w_z(x,y,z)k. \tag{95}
\]

In a parameterized t-space, a 3D helicoid may be represented as [Kreyszig, 1979]:

\[
\mathbf{V}(t) = v_{x,0}\sin(2\pi t)i + v_{y,0}\cos(2\pi t)j + v_{z,0}k. \tag{96}
\]

In the above equation, \(u_o, v_o,\) and \(w_o\) are constant. When translated into Cartesian variables \(x\) and \(y\), the first two terms in Equation 96 become:

\[
x = x(t) = v_{x,0}\cos(2\pi t) \tag{97}
\]

and

\[
y = y(t) = v_{y,0}\sin(2\pi t). \tag{98}
\]

They describe a circle with radius \(u_o\), if \(v_{x,0} = v_{y,0}\). That is,
\[ x^2 + y^2 = v_{x,0}^2 \cos^2(2\pi t) + v_{y,0}^2 \sin^2(2\pi t) = v_{x,0}^2, \]  \hspace{1cm} (99)

which is akin to saying:

\[ \| \mathbf{v}_s \| = \left( \bar{v}_x \cdot \bar{v}_x + \bar{v}_y \cdot \bar{v}_y \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} = v_{x,0}. \]  \hspace{1cm} (100)

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{Figure 48. LHS: Schematic of the Azimuthal, Axial, and Net Velocities; RHS: Four Helicoid Surfaces Off-Set by 90°.}
\end{array} \]

Because the helical velocity field includes a constant velocity component \((w_o)\) that is normal to the azimuthal velocity plane, the overall motion of the superposed velocity forms 3D spiral surfaces (helicoids), see LHS of Figure 21. The Fuego code employs a Cartesian set of coordinates, where the \(u\), \(v\), and \(w\) velocity components are computed separately. Accordingly, a non-parameterized Cartesian swirl BC is required to satisfy Fuego’s velocity framework. This is attempted with a Cartesian sinusoidal helicoid approximation with superposition of the azimuthal and axial velocities. In particular, the first two terms of the parameterized velocity in Equation 95 collapse into the azimuthal velocity, while the third term is the axial velocity.
For fully-developed, steady state flow that is symmetric about the z axis, the azimuthal velocity in a tube containing a geometric swirl device such as the one shown in the upper LHS of Figure 24 has $v_x$ and $v_y$ velocities that are functions solely of $x$ and $y$, while the $v_z$ velocity is constant with respect to $z$. This simplifies the helicoid velocity distribution as

$$V(x,y,z) = v_x(x,y)i + v_y(x,y)j + v_zk.$$ (101)

Now, because the geometry in consideration is helicoidal, it stands to reason that sinusoidal functions that conform to Equation 96 can be suitable approximations for the sought-after cylindrical helical swirl model. Based on analogy to an Eulerian helicoid sinusoidal velocity field, a proposed analytical swirl approximation is:

$$V(x, y, z) = v_x,0 \sin(2\pi y)i - v_y,0 \sin(2\pi x)j + v_z,0k.$$ (102)

Figure 49 is a 3D plot of the norm of the helicoid’s first two velocity terms (the sines) and an intersection of a plane $z = v_z,0$ = constant. The figure shows that the plane intersects the sinusoidal function, forming the desired circular azimuthal velocity profile that in conjunction with a constant axial velocity, superposes to form the 3D swirling jet field. Note that as $v_z,0$ increases, the plane cut forming the circle becomes more and more “perfectly” shaped like a circle. Conversely, as $v_z,0$ decreases, the “circle” loses its circular symmetry, becoming more square-like. The best helicoid approximation using Equation 102 is obtained when $v_z,0$ is sufficiently large. It is worth noting that due to the stabilizing effect of the gas viscosity (which increases with temperature as noted in Equation 2), slightly square-like helicoids quickly become circular as the CFD.
calculation proceeds. That is, as Fuego calculates the velocity field, the viscous effects quickly reshape the square-like vortex on the azimuthal plane into circles.

![Figure 49. Intersection of Z = Constant Plane with the Norm of the First Two Velocity Terms.](image)

From Figure 49, it is noted that:

- The u, v sinusoid is intersected by the flat plane, w.
- The intersections form circles on the x-y plane, which are extended by the w velocity. (The velocity w is normal to the x-y plane.)

*Therefore, the superposition of the azimuthal and axial velocities forms the desired 3D, swirling helicoid velocity field.*
The maximum value of the sinusoidal terms for Equation 102 is 1.0 (i.e., 
\( |\sin(2\pi x)|_{\text{max}} = 1.0 \) and \( |\sin(2\pi y)|_{\text{max}} = 1.0 \)), while the minimum is 0. The first two terms of 
Equation 102 can be used to obtain the maximum azimuthal velocity at the exit of the 
swirling jet as:

\[
\|v_{0,0}\|_{\text{max}} = \left[ v_{x,0}^2 \left|\sin(2\pi y)\right|_{\text{max}}^2 + v_{y,0}^2 \left|\sin(2\pi x)\right|_{\text{max}}^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{2}v_{x,0} \tag{103}
\]

Thus, the azimuthal velocity field can be considered as an infinite number of concentric 
circles on a flat plane having velocity ranging from 0 to \( \sqrt{2}v_{x,0} \). From Figure 48:

\[
\tan(\theta) = \frac{v_{0,0}}{v_{x,0}} \tag{104}
\]

and from Equations 103 and 104:

\[
v_{x,0} = \frac{v_{0,0}}{\tan(\theta)} = \frac{\sqrt{2}v_{x,0}}{\tan(\theta)}. \tag{105}
\]

From Equation 102, for a given \( \bar{v}_x \),

\[
v_{z,0} = \left( V_0^2 - 2v_{x,0}^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \tag{106}
\]

Combining Equations 105 and 106, and solving for \( u_0 \), gives:

\[
v_{x,0} = \frac{V_0}{\left[ 2 \left( 1 + \frac{1}{\tan^2(\theta)} \right) \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}} \tag{107}
\]

and \( v_{y,0} \) is

\[
v_{y,0} = \frac{V_0}{\left[ 2 \left( 1 + \frac{1}{\tan^2(\theta)} \right) \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}} \tag{108}
\]
The literature offers well over a dozen definitions for S [Leschziner and Rodi, 1984; Kilik and Finstad, 1986; Danitz, 1995; Billant et al., 1998; Alekseenko et al., 1999; Liang and Maxworthy, 2005; Bonaldo, 2007; Shiri, George, and Naughton, 2008; Jiang, Siamas, and Wrobel, 2008; Toh, Honnery, and Soria, 2010]. Key definitions for S have been summarized recently [Kihm, Chigier, and Sun, 1990; Chyang, Wan, and Chen, 1997; Toh, Honnery, and Soria, 2010].

For this research, the geometric S as defined in related applications for hubless swirlers will be used [Kerr and Fraser, 1965; Mathur and MacCallum, 1967; Lilley, 1977; Abujelala and Lilley, 1985; Kihm, Chigier, and Sun, 1990; Bilen et al. 2002; Fernandes, Heitor, and Shtork, 2006; Arzutug and Yapici, 2009]:

\[
S = \frac{2}{3} \tan(\theta) \quad (109)
\]

Thus, the swirl angle is defined as the descent angle \(\theta\) of the helicoid surfaces, and the geometric S is a simple function of the angle. This allows Equations 107 and 108 to be combined with Equation 109, thus allowing \(v_{x,0}\) and \(v_{y,0}\) to be solely functions of S:

\[
\frac{v_{x,0}}{V_0} = \frac{1}{ \left[ 2 \left( 1 + \frac{4}{9S^2} \right) \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}} \cdot \quad (110)
\]

Similarly, for the \(v_{y,0}\) component,

\[
\frac{v_{y,0}}{V_0} = \frac{1}{ \left[ 2 \left( 1 + \frac{4}{9S^2} \right) \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}} \quad (111)
\]

Finally, Equations 103 and 105 can be used to express the azimuthal and axial velocities, respectively, as functions of S:
\[
\frac{v_{a,0}}{V_0} = \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{4}{9S^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}} \quad (112)
\]

and
\[
\frac{v_{z,0}}{V_0} = \frac{2}{3S} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{4}{9S^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}} . \quad (113)
\]

Taking the limits of Equations 112 and 113 shows that:
\[
\lim_{S \to +} \left( \frac{v_{a,0}}{V_0} \right) = 0.0, \quad \lim_{S \to +} \left( \frac{v_{z,0}}{V_0} \right) = 1.0, \quad \lim_{S \to +} \left( \frac{v_{z,0}}{V_0} \right) = 1.0, \quad \text{and}
\]
\[
\lim_{S \to +} \left( \frac{v_{z,0}}{V_0} \right) = 0.0. \quad (114)
\]

As noted in Figure 50 and also by the second limit in Equation 114, the azimuthal velocity increases rapidly with increasing S, but eventually reaches its asymptotic value. For example, at S = 2.5, the azimuthal velocity reaches 96.6% of its asymptotic value. Therefore, for S > 2.5, there is an insignificant increase in the azimuthal velocity. For instance, for \( \theta = 85^\circ \) and 89.5° (i.e. S = 7.62 and 76.4, respectively), the normalized azimuthal velocities are 99.6% and 99.9% of their asymptotic normalized values, respectively. The normalized axial velocities, however, are 8.7% and 0.87%, respectively. Clearly, not much is gained in terms of the azimuthal velocity for large \( \theta \), while the axial velocity drops by a factor of 10 (though \( \theta \) increased by a mere 4.5°).

Because the azimuthal velocity drops rapidly, the small change in its value is not warranted by the factor of 10 drop in the axial velocity. Figure 50 shows that the axial velocity drops rapidly as S increases, and approaches 0 as S approaches infinity. In fact, by the time S=10, the axial velocity is at merely 6.7% of its peak value. Table 3 summarizes the effect of S on the velocities based on \( V_0=60.0 \text{ m/s} \).
Figure 50. Normalized Azimuthal and Axial Velocities.

$v_\theta = v_z$ at $S=0.67$
Table 3. Impact of S on Velocity (Based on $V_0=60.0$ m/s).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$\theta$ (°)</th>
<th>$S=\frac{2}{3}\tan(\theta)$</th>
<th>$\frac{v_x,0}{V_0} = \frac{1}{2} \left( 1 + \frac{4}{9S^2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ (m/s)</th>
<th>$\frac{v_y,0}{V_0} = \frac{1}{2} \left( 1 + \frac{4}{9S^2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ (m/s)</th>
<th>$\frac{v_z,0}{V_0} = \frac{2}{3S} \left( 1 + \frac{4}{9S^2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ (m/s)</th>
<th>$\frac{v_0,0}{V_0} = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{4}{9S^2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$ (m/s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>58.0</td>
<td>15.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>30.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>42.4</td>
<td>42.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>36.7</td>
<td>36.7</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>2.49</td>
<td>41.0</td>
<td>41.0</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>58.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>38.2</td>
<td>42.4199</td>
<td>42.4199</td>
<td>1.0471</td>
<td>59.9909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.5</td>
<td>76.4</td>
<td>42.4248</td>
<td>42.4248</td>
<td>0.5236</td>
<td>59.9977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.9</td>
<td>382.0</td>
<td>42.4263</td>
<td>42.4263</td>
<td>0.1047</td>
<td>59.9999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At this point, it should be asked, “Just how accurate is the helicoid norm approximation?” To that effect, the norm-based helicoid approximation was compared with the sine function; see Figure 51, LHS vs. RHS, respectively. A glance of Figure 51 shows that the two velocity distributions are remarkably similar, especially for small r. In order to gauge the error between the two approximations, their magnitudes were subtracted and plotted in Figure 52. A plane for z=0.018 was included to show the region where the error as a result of the approximation was less than 1.8%. This error range applies for $r < 0.21$, and shows that most of the helicoid surface approximation has less than 1.8% error. Finally, Figure 53 shows the positive and negative roots of the helicoid vortex.
Figure 51. Norm-Based Approximation of Helicoid Vortex vs. Sine Function.

\[ \|v_\theta\| = (v_x^2 + v_y^2)^{1/2} = [\sin^2(\pi x) + \sin^2(\pi y)]^{1/2} \]

\[ \sin(\pi r) = \sin[\pi(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}] \]

Figure 52. Error Due to the Sine Approximation of a Helicoid Vortex.

\[ \sin[\pi(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}] - [\sin^2(\pi x) + \sin^2(\pi y)]^{1/2} \]

z=0.018 plane
5.1.2 Swirling Jet Strongest Domain

The present calculations agree with both theory and experimental data that for weak to intermediate swirl (as defined in Equation 7), the peak azimuthal velocity $v_\theta$ of a swirling jet decays as $1/z^2$ (see Figure 54) [Loitsyanskiy, 1953; Gortler, 1954; Mathur and MacCallum, 1967; Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967; Blevins, 1992; Billant et al. 1998]. On the other hand, the peak axial velocity $w$ decays as $1/z$ [Loitsyanskiy, 1953; Gortler, 1954; Mathur and MacCallum, 1967; Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967; Blevins, 1992; Billant et al. 1998]. This issue is referred as “swirl decay”, and was first reported by Loitsyanskiy. In particular, as $z$ becomes large, the $1/z^2$ azimuthal velocity term decays much faster (Equation 4). That is,

$$\sin(\pi r) = \sin[\pi(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}]$$

$$\sin(-\pi r) = -\sin[\pi(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}]$$

Figure 53. Positive and Negative Roots of the Helicoid Vortex.
\[
\begin{align*}
w &= \frac{C_1}{z}, & (115) \\
\text{and} \\
v_\theta &= \frac{C_2}{z^2}. & (116)
\end{align*}
\]

Based on a curve-fit of data presented in the literature [Blevins, 1992], it is possible to obtain \( C_1 = -2.6S^3 + 12S^2 + 19S + 12 \), while the reported value in the literature for \( C_2 \sim 4 \) to 11, and may be a function of \( S \) [Blevins, 1992]. Because the azimuthal velocity for a swirling jet decays faster than the axial velocity, there is a point, \( z^* \), such that for \( z \leq z^* \), \( w \leq v_\theta \). Setting \( z = z^* \) and solving for \( v_\theta (z^*) = w (z^*) \),

\[
z^* = \frac{C_2}{C_1} = \frac{C_2}{-2.6S^3 + 12S^2 + 19S + 12} \quad (117)
\]

Clearly, the magnitude of \( z^* \) that maximizes the azimuthal momentum over the axial momentum depends strongly on the design value of \( S \). For example, for \( S = 0.2 \) and 0.6, \( z^* = 1.3 \) and 2.6, respectively. Therefore, if the design seeks to optimize the mixing and heat transfer provided by swirl, a guideline is to have \( w \leq v_\theta \), such that Equation 117 is satisfied.

Thus, a consequence of swirling jets is that they experience decay swirl. Therefore, there is a point beyond which the azimuthal velocity has decayed to a degree whereby it no longer significantly impacts the flow field. This factor is crucial in the design of swirling jets, and any applications that employ swirling jets for enhancing heat and mass transfer, combustion, and flow mixing.
5.1.3 Impact of S on the Central Recirculation Zone

As shown by Figure 50, the maximum of the sum of the azimuthal and axial velocities occurs when $S=0.67$ (i.e. $\theta=45^\circ$). This maximum is characterized by the intersection of the azimuthal and axial velocities, that is, the point where $u_{\theta,o} = w_o$. As the azimuthal velocity increases and exceeds the axial velocity, a low pressure region prevails near the jet exit where the azimuthal velocity is the highest. The low pressure causes a reversal in the axial velocity, thus producing a region of backflow. Because the azimuthal velocity forms circular planes, and the reverse axial velocity superimposes onto it, the net result is
a pear-shaped CRZ. From a different point of view, for an incompressible swirling jet, as S increases, the azimuthal momentum increases at the expense of the axial momentum. This is consistent with literature data [Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967].

The CRZ formation resulted in a region where vortices oscillated, similar to vortex shedding from flow around a cylinder. The enhanced mixing associated with the CRZ is attributable to the back flow in the axial direction; in particular, the back flow acts as a pump that brings back flow for further mixing. The CRZ vortices tend to recirculate and entrain flow into the central region of the swirling jet, thus enhancing mixing and heat transfer within the CRZ. This subject matter should be studied in more detail.

Figures 55 and 56 shows the effect of swirl angle on the azimuthal and axial velocity for an unconfined swirling jet. Figure 57 shows the velocity vector, azimuthal velocity, and axial velocity as functions of weak swirl, while Figure 58 shows the same, but for moderate to strong swirl. *Note the dramatic changes that occurred in the axial and azimuthal velocity distributions as the CRZ formed—the most significant change occurred in the z-direction, which is the axis normal to the jet flow. For example, for \( \theta = 40^\circ \) (no CRZ), the maximum azimuthal velocity at the bottom of the domain along the z axis was 15 m/s. But, when the CRZ formed at \( \theta = 45^\circ \), the maximum azimuthal velocity was essentially 0! The same effect can be observed for the axial velocity for pre- and post-CRZ velocity distributions.*

In effect, the region near the bottom of the z-axis for \( \theta = 45^\circ \) formed a stagnant cone that was surrounded by azimuthal flow moving around the cone at \( \sim 15 \) m/s, and likewise for the axial velocity.
Figure 55. Effect of Swirl Angle on the Azimuthal Velocity.
Figure 56. Effect of Swirl Angle on the Axial Velocity.
Figure 57. Velocity Vector, Azimuthal Velocity, and Axial Velocity as Functions of Small Swirl Angle.
From Figures 55 through 58, it is quite evident that the CRZ acts as a “solid” body around which the strong swirling jet flows. This is important, as the CRZ basically has two key impacts on the flow domain: 1) it diminishes the momentum along the flow axis and 2) both the axial and azimuthal velocities drop much faster than $1/z^2$. Therefore, whether a CRZ is useful in the design problem or not depends on what issue is being addressed. In particular, if it is desirable that a hot fluid be dispersed as rapidly as
possible, then the CRZ is useful because it more rapidly decreases the axial and azimuthal velocities of a swirling jet. However, if having a large conical region with nearly zero axial and azimuthal velocity is undesirable, then it is recommended that $S < 0.67$. In the case of the VHTR, the lower plate temperatures were achieved as $S$ increased, with $S = 2.49$ achieving the coolest temperatures.

The “solid obstacle” analogy to a CRZ has been noticed in the literature. As so eloquently pointed by Hall,

“Vortex cores have great powers of persistence: tornadoes travel many miles, and even the wing-tip vortices from aircraft trail for a few miles: and yet the concentrated structure can be dissipated abruptly; for example, the axial flow in the core of a leading-edge vortex can be brought from a value several times the free stream velocity to rest, while the core expands as if it had suddenly encountered a solid obstacle.”

The blockage is also consistent with vortex shedding from a jet in a crossflow, and has been regarded “as if the flow were around a solid bluff body” [McMahon, Hester, and Palfery, 1971]. This feature of the CRZ will be explored further when using $S > 0.67$ in the LP calculations (Section 5.3.2).

### 5.1.4 Enhanced Flow Patterns from Swirling Jets

Certain swirling jet flow patterns not found in conventional jets promote mixing of the gas. These patterns arise from the high kinematic viscosity of helium gas at the VHTR operating temperature, as well as the swirling motion. For example, there is a toroidal helicoid pattern, as shown in Figure 59. The impact of this toroidal helicoid pattern is to continuously mix regions of colder gas into regions that are relatively hotter,
while at the same time the gas is transported around in a complex circular motion that involves both the azimuth angle and the inclination angle. Further, there are tertiary flow patterns, as shown in Figures 60 and 61 (the red and black arrows indicate the secondary and tertiary flow patterns, respectively). It is well-known that a conventional jet entrains surrounding gas [Bird, Steward, and Lightfoot, 2007]; this is the secondary flow pattern. However, for swirling jets, there is a secondary flow pattern that in turn induces a tertiary flow pattern. In short, these exotic flow patterns further enhance mixing and, thus, promote higher heat transfer rates.

**Figure 59. Toroidal Helicoid Flow Pattern.**
Figure 60. Secondary and Tertiary Flow Patterns—Lateral View. (The Red and Black Arrows Indicate the Secondary and Tertiary Flow Patterns, Respectively.)

Figure 61. Secondary and Tertiary Flow Patterns—Jet Cross Section View. (The Red and Black Arrows Indicate the Secondary and Tertiary Flow Patterns, Respectively.)
There are several key flow patterns that are exhibited by the impinging, swirling jet. These can be better understood by visualizing the various distinct zones within the flow domain, and how they interact. For example, the gas from the upper, central, and lower lateral sides of the large plenum cylinder eventually forms part of the outermost regions of the swirling jet core. This is demonstrated progressively in Figures 62 – 65, which include 2, 100, 750, and 1,000 particle trace lines (streamlines) that show the gas particle path and velocity. Note that the four figures were obtained for the same transient time—they simply show various degrees of streamline layering that is included in each figure for enhanced visualization of the flow. The figures confirm that the gas is drawn inwardly in the radial direction from the upper, central, and lower lateral sides of the large cylinder, and then fed into the swirling jet. This can be shown by first observing Figure 62, which includes a long and a short streamline. The long streamline represents the gas that swirls as it flows through the quadruple helicoid swirling device. Upon exiting the device, the gas continues its downward, spiraling path until it nears the impingement plate. Thereafter, the long streamline basically ceases to rotate and spiral, and instead flows outwardly in the radial direction. On the other hand, at least initially, the short streamline behaves differently than the long streamline. It begins by flowing radially inward along the upper, lateral part of the large plenum cylinder. At this point, it is moving about two orders of magnitude slower than the jet. However, once it reaches the jet core, its path rotates approximately 90° downward as a result of the swirling jet’s axial motion, which additionally causes its velocity to increase 10 to 100 times. At this moment, its motion follows that of the jet and the short streamlines collectively form gas shells that wrap around the outermost part of the jet core (see Figure 65). Upon nearing
the impaction plate, just like the long streamline, the short streamline transfers its axial and azimuthal momentum into radial momentum (Figure 62). Thereafter, the radial flow exits the large cylinder.

Figure 62. Two Streamlines Showing the Jet and Entrained Flow.
Figure 63. One Hundred Streamlines Showing the Jet and Entrained Flow.

Figure 64. Seven Hundred Fifty Streamlines Showing the Jet and Entrained Flow.
Figure 64 shows that the entrained gas wraps around the outer layers of the swirling jet. The figure also shows that the entrained gas has a rotational nature as it flows down axially in cohesion with the well-established swirling jet core. As the flow nears the impingement plate at the bottom of the large cylinder, the gas slows down as it begins to flow predominantly in the radial direction. The progressive increase of trace lines in Figures 62 – 65 shows that the gas is entrained in the upper, central, and lower regions of the cylinder, with the circulation path of the entrained gas becoming increasingly smaller and smaller as the gas becomes entrained closer and closer to the impingement plate.

![Figure 64. One Thousand Streamlines Showing the Jet and Entrained Flow.](image)

The flow jet can be visualized by cutting the flow domain at the y=0 plane, as shown in Figure 66. The small inlet cylinder containing the quadruple helicoid swirling device
has two flow regions. Initially, the gas flows along the z axis through a cylindrical pipe with no obstructions. Then, the gas begins rotating in a cylindrical helicoid motion as it swirls around the four helicoid ribbons. Notice that there are four major flow regions within the large cylinder. The first is shown by the light green swirling jet core that simultaneously moves in the radial, azimuthal, and axial directions as it expands, swirls, and moves downwardly. Its motion is similar to a conical helicoid. The second region is comprised of a large set of blue layers of entrained gas that emanates radially inward from the upper, central, and lower lateral regions. Such gas forms layers that surround the jet and swirl around the jet core, as shown in Figure 67. The black arrows in the figure show where the relatively slower gas ceases to move primarily in the radial direction, and instead begins to accelerate axially (as well as azimuthally), following the swirling motion of the jet. The third region consists of the zone where the jet core and its numerous entrained surrounding layers approach the lower plate. At this point, the gas proceeds radially outward, forming a plate-like region (see Figure 66, bottom section). For convenience, the general flow directions are marked with gray arrows in the figure. Finally, the fourth region is at the bottom of the jet, centered about the z axis, where stagnation occurs.
Figure 66. Velocity Streamline Cross-Section (Y=0 Plane).

Figure 67. Zoom of Velocity Streamlines Showing Entrainment (Cross-Section at Y=0 Plane).
As discussed previously, the entrained gas begins by flowing radially inward towards the jet core, and then rotates approximately 90° downward as a result of the swirling jet’s azimuthal motion. Now, after the 90° rotation occurs, the streamline begins swirling along with the motion of the rotating jet. Thus, in this example, by the time the streamline reaches the impingement plate, it has rotated about 75 to 80° about the vertical axis. This additional rotation is purely the result of the swirling motion of the flow, and therefore does not occur in the absence of the swirling device. To illustrate this phenomenon, Figure 68 shows a comparison of a regular jet with no swirling (orange streamline) and one with swirling (black streamline). The orange streamline represents a “C” shaped circulation path [Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007] that eventually closes to form a loop that lies on a 2D plane; that is, the flow returns back to the top due to natural convection. On the other hand, the black streamline follows a “Z” path initially that does not close at the point where it originated, but is rather 3D, meaning that it reaches the top significantly away from the point where the fluid originated. Thus, its path closely resembles a Greek “σ”, as shown in Figure 69.

An application of this phenomenon is for a system design configuration to take advantage of the “Z” twisted path by “pumping” away gas from hot zones to a location that is azimuthally away from the hot zone (75 to 80° in this example). In the case of the “C” path, the hot gas eventually can rise back up close to the point where it originated as a result of the buoyant forces, with the gas forming a vertical circular circuit, thus returning some of the energy to its initial location; not so the swirling jet. In short, the recirculation pattern acts as a “pump” that moves hot fluid from one region to another,
which in all likelihood is at a different temperature. It is therefore a mechanism that serves to more efficiently transfer heat.

Figure 68. Comparison between Streamlines for an Entrained Gas in Conventional Jet (Orange) and a Swirling Jet (Black).

Figure 69. Comparison between Streamlines for an Entrained Gas in a Conventional Jet (Orange) and a Swirling Jet (Black). (The Dotted Lines Represent the Path Closure.)
Figure 70 shows a comparison between jet core streamlines for a regular jet (orange) and a swirling jet (black). Notice that by the time the swirling jet reaches the impingement plate, its diameter at a fixed plane in the z direction is larger than that of the jet with no swirling. This, then, is a measure of the increased heat transfer potential of the swirling jet, as its momentum is distributed across a larger domain.

Figure 71 shows the velocity magnitude of the radial and azimuthal velocities for a slice at z=constant, roughly 2/3 of the way down the large cylinder plenum. The swirling motion of the jet is evident in the central region. A zoom of the rotating region shows the adjacent fluid being entrained into the jet (see Figure 72). Figure 72 can be visualized as analogous to a limit cycle that happens to have a varying radius—the radius increases as the entrained layers of fluid wrap around the jet core. The fluid inside the jet core is flowing radially outward as it flows azimuthally, thus giving it a spiral-like counter-clockwise motion. Meanwhile, at the outer periphery of the jet core, the entrained flow rotates in a counter-clockwise fashion as it wraps around the jet core. Because both velocity fields move towards the limit cycle, it is therefore stable.
Figure 70. Comparison between Jet Core Streamlines for a Conventional Jet (Orange) and a Swirling Jet (Black).
Figure 71. Radial and Azimuthal Velocity Magnitude.
Figure 72. Zoom of Jet Vortex as it Entrainsthe Adjacent Gas.

Notwithstanding the enhanced flow patterns attributable to swirl, there is the concern that a “stagnation” or “hurricane eye” analogy may exist. In particular, there would form a centralized region along the z axis where there is nearly-zero velocity. As shown in Section 5.1.3, that does not occur unless a CRZ forms. For example, note that Figure 61 shows that the jet core had velocities in the 15 to 50 m/s range. Now, the azimuthal velocity distribution shows a region of stagnation in the center of the swirling jet (Figure 73, near the crosshairs). The azimuthal velocity at that point was about 0.03 m/s. The figure was taken at a plane where z=constant, at half the height. But, the low azimuthal velocity in the center of the swirling jet was offset by the relatively large axial velocity in
the z direction, as shown in Figure 74. Figure 74 shows a side view of the net velocity magnitude, \( \sqrt{v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2} \). As evidenced by the vector arrows and also from Figure 73, most of the velocity is attributable to the axial component. Figure 73 shows the large velocity magnitude field in the center of the jet with a peak central velocity magnitude of 29.9 m/s. A top view of the overall magnitude is shown in Figure 75.

Figures 74 and 75 demonstrate that there was a large contribution of \( w \) in the z direction, and therefore the central region was not stagnant. Figure 76 is the same as Figure 73, except the slice was made at about \( z=2/3 \). The figure shows a more complex pattern, though, with concentric rings of nearly stagnant flow in the radial and azimuthal directions. Again, a look at the overall velocity magnitude side and top views shows that the central region had peak velocity magnitudes approaching 25 m/s. Figures 77 and 78 are similar to Figures 74 and 75, except they were obtained for a slice at \( z=2/3 \).

![Figure 73. Velocity Magnitude of U and V at Z=1/2.](image-url)
Figure 74. Side View of Velocity Magnitude for U, V, and W at Z=1/2.

Figure 75. Top View of Velocity Magnitude for U, V, and W at Z=1/2.
Figure 76. Velocity Magnitude of U and V at Z=2/3.

Figure 77. Side View of Velocity Magnitude for U, V, and W at Z=2/3.
5.1.5 Impact of Mixing and Heat Transfer as Functions of Re and S for Swirling Jets

Two models were employed to address this issue: 1) a cylindrical domain with a centrally-positioned swirling air jet and 2) a quadrilateral domain with six swirling jets. The single-jet model and its results are presented first, followed by the six-jet model discussion and results.

Both were run on the massively-parallel Thunderbird machine at SNL. The initial time step used was 0.1 μs, and the maximum Courant-Friedrichs-Lewy (CFL) condition of 1.0, which resulted in a time step on the order of 1 μs. The simulations were typically run for about 0.05 to several seconds of transient time. Both models were meshed using hexahedral elements with the CUBIT code [CUBIT, 2009]. The temperature-dependent
physical and thermal properties for air were calculated using a CANTERA XML input file that is based on the Chapman-Enskog formulation [Bird, Steward, and Lightfoot, 2007]. Finally, both used the dynamic Smagorinsky turbulence model.

The single-jet computation domain consisted of a right cylinder that enclosed a centrally-positioned single, unbounded, swirling air jet (Figure 79). The meshed computational domain consisted of 1 million hexahedral elements. The analysis varied the air inlet Re from $5 \times 10^3$ to $5 \times 10^4$ and the swirling angle, $\theta$, from 0 to 75º, which corresponds to $S$ from 0 to 2.49, respectively. The top surface (minus the jet BC) was modeled as a wall, while the lateral and bottom surfaces of the cylindrical domain were represented as open boundaries.

Figure 79. Cylinder with a Single Swirling-Jet Boundary.
Figure 80 shows the effect of the swirl angle and Re on the azimuthal velocity field for $\theta=15, 25, 35, 50, 67, \text{ and } 75^\circ$ ($S=0.18, 0.31, 0.79, 1.57, \text{ and } 2.49$, respectively). Re was 5,000, 10,000, 20,000, and 50,000. As Re increased for fixed S, there was a higher degree of azimuthal velocity turbulence, as well as a wider jet core. As S increased for a fixed Re, the azimuthal velocity increased, consistent with Equation 112. The figure also clearly shows the strong impact the CRZ formation has on how far the swirling jet travels before it disperses. Thus, as soon as the CRZ appears, the azimuthal velocity field does not travel as far, even at Re is increased substantially. In other words, although Re increased 10-fold as shown on the figure, its impact was not as great on the flow field as that of S once the CRZ developed.
Figure 80. Impact of Re and \( \theta \) on Azimuthal Velocity Field.
The computational mesh for the quadrilateral 3D domain for the set of six circular, swirling air jets is shown in Figure 81. The air temperature and approach velocity in the z direction for the jets was 300 K and 60 m/s. The numerical mesh grid in the computation domain consisted of $2.5 \times 10^5 - 5 \times 10^6$ hexahedral elements.

The top surface of the domain (minus the jet BCs), was modeled as an adiabatic wall. The lateral quadrilateral sides were open boundaries that permitted the air to continue flowing outwardly. The bottom of the domain was an isothermal wall at 1,000 K. The air swirling out the six jets through the computation domain eventually impinged upon the bottom surface, thereby removing dissipated heat. The hot air at the surface of the hot
plate was entrained by the swirling and mixing air above the plate. The calculations were conducted for \( \theta = 0 \) (conventional jet), 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 50, and 75° (the corresponding S were 0, 0.058, 0.12, 0.18, 0.24, 0.31, 0.79, and 2.49, respectively). With the exception of varying the swirl angle, the calculations used the same mesh, Fuego version, and input.

As a way to quantify S vs. cooling, all the hexahedral element cell-averaged temperatures were grouped according to a linear temperature distribution (“bins”). The calculated temperature bins are shown in Figures 82 and 83, which show that for S in a certain range at a given L/D, there were a higher number of hotter finite elements in the flow field; this is indicative of the swirling jet enhanced ability over a conventional jet to remove heat from the isothermal plate. For example, Figure 82 shows that for L/D=12, and S ranged from 0.12 to 0.31, the swirling jets removed more heat from the plate, and were thus hotter than the case with S=0. Additionally, the best cooling was achievable when S=0.18. However, Figure 83 shows that for L/D=3, and S ranged from 0.12 to 0.79, the swirling jets removed more heat from the plate, and were thus hotter than the case with S=0. The best cooling was achievable when S=0.79. The results confirmed that for S\( \leq \)0.058, the flow field closely approximated the flow field for S=0, so there were insignificant enhancements to the heat transfer.

The back flow zone, the CRZ, appears to enhance the heat transfer compared to swirling flow with no CRZ, as evidenced by the multiple-jet calculations shown in Figures 82 and 83. As noted previously, the azimuthal velocity of the swirling jet decays as \( 1/z^2 \). Therefore, the largest heat transfer of the swirling jets over conventional jets occurred within a few jet diameters as evidenced by Figures 82 and 83. Thus, it was not surprising that the multiple jets enhanced cooling of the bottom isothermal plate if and
only if the azimuthal velocity had not decayed before reaching the intended target (i.e. the isothermal plate in this case).

Figure 82. Temperature Bin Count for All Elements with L/D=12 Mesh.
The velocity field for L/D=3 and S=0.79 is shown in Figure 84. The upper figure shows the velocity distribution at the top of the computation domain near the nozzle exit, while the bottom figure shows a cross-section view of the domain. The circulation roles appear as a result of the interaction of the multiple jets, rather than the value of S (the roles for S=0.0 are very similar to those for S=0.79). Notice that the flow field shows that the jets impinge on the isothermal plate at velocities ranging from 25 to 35 m/s, which is a significant fraction of the initial velocity of 60 m/s. Thus, the azimuthal momentum is significant, and induces significant swirl that results in more mixing and therefore more cooling of the plate.
Figure 84. Velocity Flow Field for the Mesh with L/D=3 and S=0.79. Top Image: Domain View of Top; Bottom Image: Domain Cross-Section.
The reason for this high degree of cooling and mixing can be better understood by comparing the azimuthal flow fields shown in Figure 85 for $S=0.79$ (the top has $L/D=3$ and the bottom has $L/D=12$). Note that for $L/D=3$, the azimuthal velocity was approximately 25 to 35 m/s by the time it reached the isothermal plate, but for the case with $L/D=12$, the azimuthal velocity was 15 to 25 m/s. The temperature field for $S=0.79$ and $L/D=3$ is shown in Figure 86.

Thus, because the azimuthal velocity decays rapidly with distance from the nozzle exit, the value of $L/D$ determines if there will be a significant azimuthal flow field by the time the jet reaches the isothermal bottom plate. Therefore, smaller $L/D$ results in more heat transfer enhancement as $S$ increases.

Results show that the swirling jet flow field transitions to that of a conventional jet beyond a few jet diameters. For example, according to weak swirl theory, at $L/D=10$, the swirling jet azimuthal velocity has decayed to 1% of its initial value, so the azimuthal momentum becomes negligible at this point; instead, the flow field exhibits radial and axial momentum, just like a conventional jet. Therefore, a free (unconstrained) swirling jet that becomes fully developed will eventually transition to a conventional jet, which is consistent with the recent similarity theory of Ewing [Semaan, Naughton, and Ewing, 2009]. Clearly, then, the advantages offered by swirl are only available within a few jet diameters from the nozzle exit, depending on the value of $S$ and $Re$. 
Figure 85. Azimuthal Flow Field for $S=0.79$. Top Image: $L/D=3$; Bottom Image: $L/D=12$. 
Figure 86. Temperature Field for the Mesh with L/D=3 and S=0.79. Top Image: Domain View of Top; Bottom Image: Domain Cross-Section.
5.1.6 Toward Unification of Swirling Jets—Axisymmetric Family of Swirling Vortex Jets

In summary, the 15 axisymmetric, Newtonian vortices have the following characteristics in common:

1. \( v_\theta(r=0) = 0 \)
2. Similar \( v_\theta(r) \) velocity profiles (sine-like)
3. The \( v_\theta(r) \) profile is asymmetric about \( r \). That is, \( v_\theta(r) = v_\theta(-r) \): odd functions
4. There are at most four distinct types of axisymmetric vortices
5. All vortices collapse to the Rankine vortex bound
6. The other bound is a Lamb-Oseen-like sine bound

Furthermore, as will be shown in the following Section 5.1.7:

7. All the \( v_\theta \) profiles can be expressed as an alternating series that expands geometrically with odd exponents.

*Items 5 and 6 are evident from the series expansions in Table 6. In particular, the azimuthal velocity approaches the Rankine solid-body azimuthal velocity for large \( C_1 \) and small \( C_3, C_5, \) etc. The Lamb-Oseen-like sine limit is approached when \( C_1 \rightarrow \pi, \)

\[
C_3 \rightarrow \frac{\pi^3}{3!}, \quad C_5 \rightarrow \frac{\pi^5}{5!}, \text{ and so on.}
\]
Table 4. Vortex Velocity Definitions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vortex</th>
<th>Radial Velocity</th>
<th>Azimuthal Velocity</th>
<th>Axial Velocity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rankine</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$\Omega r, r \leq a$ ($&quot;solid\ body&quot;$)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\Omega a^2/r, r &gt; a$ ($&quot;free&quot;$)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\Omega = \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi a^2}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb-Oseen</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$\frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} \left(1 - e^{\frac{r^2}{4\nu}}\right)$</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\frac{1}{r} \left(1 - e^{\frac{r^2}{2\nu}}\right)$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\frac{1}{r} \left(1 - e^{\frac{1}{2\nu}}\right)^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\nu = \frac{bV_{rb}}{v}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgers</td>
<td>-ar</td>
<td>$\frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} \left(1 - e^{\frac{-ar^2}{2\nu}}\right)$</td>
<td>2az</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\frac{1}{r} \left(1 - e^{\frac{-1}{2Re}r^2}\right)$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\frac{1}{r} \left(1 - e^{\frac{-1}{2Re}}\right)^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$Re = \frac{bV_{rb}}{v}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loitsyanskiy</td>
<td>$\frac{\alpha\sqrt{v}}{z} \left(1 - \frac{\alpha^2\eta^2}{4}\right)$</td>
<td>$\frac{1}{z^2} \left(1 + \frac{\alpha\gamma\eta}{4}\right)$</td>
<td>$2\alpha^2 \frac{1}{z} \left(1 + \frac{\alpha^2\eta^2}{4}\right)^2$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\eta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{v}} \frac{r}{z}$</td>
<td>$\frac{\alpha\gamma\eta}{z} \left(1 + \frac{\alpha^2\eta^2}{4}\right)$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\frac{\alpha\eta}{z} \left(1 + \frac{\alpha^2\eta^2}{4}\right)^2$</td>
<td>$\nu = \frac{\gamma^2v}{z} \left(1 + \frac{\xi^2}{4}\right)$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\frac{\gamma^2}{z} \left(1 + \frac{\xi^2}{4}\right)$</td>
<td>$\gamma^2v \left(1 + \frac{\xi^2}{4}\right)$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gortler</td>
<td>$\frac{\nu^2}{z} \left(1 + \frac{\xi^2}{4}\right)^2 \sim 0$</td>
<td>$\frac{\gamma^2v}{z} \left(1 + \frac{\xi^2}{4}\right)^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\xi = \frac{\gamma^2}{z} \left(1 + \frac{\xi^2}{4}\right)$</td>
<td>$\gamma^2v \left(1 + \frac{\xi^2}{4}\right)$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vortex</td>
<td>Radial Velocity</td>
<td>Azimuthal Velocity</td>
<td>Axial Velocity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman 3 fields, f(r,z)</td>
<td>$-\frac{Ar}{2z^2}e^{-\frac{W_r^2}{4v_z}}$</td>
<td>$\frac{A}{r} \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{W_r^2}{4v_z}} \right)$</td>
<td>$\frac{A}{z} e^{-\frac{W_r^2}{4v_z}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan 3 fields, f(r,z)</td>
<td>$-ar + \frac{6\nu}{r} \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{ar^2}{2\nu}} \right)$</td>
<td>$\frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} \left[ \frac{H \left( \frac{ar^2}{2\nu} \right)}{H\left( \infty \right)} \right]$</td>
<td>$2az \left( 1 - 3e^{-\frac{ar^2}{2\nu}} \right)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batchelor 2 fields, f(r)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$\frac{C_0}{r} \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{U_z r^2}{4v_z}} \right)$ (original Batchelor formulation) and $\frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} \left[ 1 - e^{-\frac{(z/\alpha)^2}{\nu}} \right]$</td>
<td>$W_0 e^{\left( \frac{z}{\alpha} \right)^2}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire 1 field, f(r,z)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$\frac{K}{2\pi r} \left[ 1 - e^{-\frac{W_0 r^2}{4\nu (v+aK)^2 z}} \right]$</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vortex</td>
<td>Radial Velocity</td>
<td>Azimuthal Velocity</td>
<td>Axial Velocity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chepura 1 field, f(r)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>( kr \left[ 2 - \left( \frac{r}{r_i} \right)^2 \right], \ 0 \leq r \leq r_i )</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( \frac{kr}{2r}, \ r_i \leq r \leq r_c )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martynenko 3 fields, f(r,z)</td>
<td>( \sim \frac{1}{z} )</td>
<td>( \frac{3}{4\pi\mu} \left( \frac{K_0}{\pi\rho v^2} \right) \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\alpha\eta}{1+\alpha\eta} \right) \omega )</td>
<td>( \frac{K_0}{\pi\mu} \frac{2\alpha}{(1+\alpha\eta)^2} zq )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>where ( \eta = \frac{K_0 r^2 q}{4\pi\rho v^2} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( \zeta = \frac{L_0^2}{16\pi\rho v^2 K_0} \frac{1}{z^2} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( \gamma = \left( 1 + \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{2} \zeta^3} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( + \left( 1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{2} \zeta^3} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( q = \frac{1}{2^{\frac{3}{2}}} z^2 \gamma^2 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( \omega = \frac{1}{2^5} z^2 \gamma )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVE Vortex 1 field, f(r,t)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>( \beta^2 r - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n J_n (\lambda_\beta r) e^{\lambda_\beta t} )</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicoid 2 fields, f(r)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>( \sin(\pi r), \text{ for small } r )</td>
<td>( W_0 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified Chepura 1 field, f(r)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>( k \left( \frac{r}{r_i} \right) - \frac{k}{3!} \left( \frac{r}{r_i} \right)^3 + \frac{k}{5!} \left( \frac{r}{r_i} \right)^5 ), ( 0 \leq r \leq r_i )</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified Newman 3 fields, f(r,z)</td>
<td>( -\frac{Ar}{2z^2} e^{\frac{wr^2}{4vz}} )</td>
<td>( Ae^{\frac{wr^2}{4vz}} )</td>
<td>( A \frac{e^{\frac{wr^2}{4vz}}}{z} )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certainly, the velocity components vary according to which NS terms were included during the original derivation of the solution. Upon a casual search in the literature, one notes that there are not just the 15 axisymmetric vortices mentioned here, but many more, with more are being added at a fast rate. There seems to be a proliferation of vortices, to a degree that baffles (and perhaps even annoys!), rather than provides a higher degree of confidence in vortex modeling. And indeed, such sentiments have already been expressed in the literature [Aboelkassem and Vatistas, 2007]. After all, which vortex is “better” (more fundamental), and based upon what criteria? Many literature reports mention that a given vortex was used because it is “widely used…” [Vatistas, Kozel, and Mih, 1991; Alekseenko, et al., 1998; Mao and Sherwin, 2009; Okulov and Sorensen, 2009; Ortega-Casanova and Fernandez-Feria, 2009]. Further, how do the results from a given axisymmetric vortex apply to the others, if at all? Most importantly, are the vortices related to each other, in some form of vortex family, wherein they share certain mathematical characteristics? This subsection highlights various similarities that have been briefly hinted in the literature, or that plainly have not been discussed previously.

Some researchers have noted that some of the most “popular” vortices share some basic characteristics. Perhaps the earliest example of this was noted by Chepura, where he overlayed the normalized azimuthal velocity of his newly-formulated vortex (the Chepura vortex) with the Rankine vortex [Chepura, 1969]. This showed that the two velocity profiles were similar (e.g. both had zero velocity at r=0 and their velocity profiles were quite similar, as noted in Figure 87. In the figure, the dashed and solid lines are the Rankine and Chepura vortices, respectively. Further, it has also been shown that a vortex formulation with azimuthal velocity represented as a function of r and n very
closely matched the Burgers vortex for n=2 and was Rankine-like for n=∞ [Vatistas, Kozel, and Mih, 1991]. In this context, n is an exponential value for r. As another example, the azimuthal velocity for the Rankine, Scully, and Lamb vectors were normalized and overlayed, only to show that their profiles were quite similar [Alekseenko et al., 1999]. Finally, the normalized azimuthal velocity for the Rankine, Oseen-Lamb, Burgers-Rott, and Sullivan vortices were also plotted [Batterson, Maicke, and Majdalani, 2007]; see Figure 88. Interestingly, the authors called such plot a “unified normalization”.

Note that there are two versions of the Sullivan vortex, depending on the number of “cells”. The single-cell Sullivan vortex is included in this research. The “two-cell” model and (also called “bidirectional) [Batterson, Maicke, and Majdalani, 2007], consists of an inner downflow region coexists with a downward-flowing region. In other words, the swirling flow has “nested” regions with reversed flow interspersed upon the swirling field [Donaldson and Sullivan, 1960]. Note that characteristic 1 above applies for “one-cell”, but not for “two-cell” types.
Figure 87. Chepura and Rankine Vortices: Normalized Azimuthal Velocity Overlay [Chepura, 1969].

Figure 88. Rankine, Oseen-Lamb, Burgers-Rott, and Sullivan Vortices: Normalized Azimuthal Velocity Overlay [Batterson, Maicke, and Majdalani, 2007].

Figure 89 expands the work of the previous researchers just discussed by showing that the Rankine, Burgers, Loitsyanskiy, Gortler, Newman, Sullivan, Batchelor, Chepura, AVE, and Rodriguez/El-Genk Helicoid (and indeed all 15 vortices discussed here) are
part of a vortex family whose normalized azimuthal velocity is sine-like. It is also quite noteworthy that sinusoidal azimuthal velocity distributions have already been used in recent experiments found in the literature [Semaan and Naughton, 2010]. For comparison purposes, the axial velocity profile of three vortices is shown in Figure 90; the radial, azimuthal, and axial velocity equations for all 15 vortices are found in Table 4.

Figure 89. Rankine, Burgers, Loitsyanskiy, Gortler, Newman, Sullivan, Batchelor, Chepura, AVE, and Rodriguez/El-Genk Helicoid: Normalized Azimuthal Velocity Overlay.
Figure 90. Batchelor, Gortler, and Burgers Vortex Axial Velocity Overlay.

Note that a 3D generalized velocity field in cylindrical coordinates can be expressed as

\[
\mathbf{V}(r, \theta, z) = (u(r, \theta, z), v(r, \theta, z), w(r, \theta, z)) \rightarrow nosp \rightarrow nosp \rightarrow nosp \rightarrow nosp \rightarrow nosp \rightarrow nosp . (118)
\]

If the flow is symmetric about the axial coordinate \(z\), then it moves about in circles around the \(z\) axis [Lamb, 1932]. Thus, the flow field is still 3D, but is axisymmetric about \(z\). In such case, the above equation reduces to

\[
\mathbf{V}(r, z) = \mathbf{V} \left[ u(r, z), v(r, z), w(r, z) \right] = u(r, z) \delta_0 + v(r, z) \delta_0 + w(r, z) \delta_z . (119)
\]
Even swirling flows that have a \( \theta \) dependence eventually become axisymmetric as a result of viscous effects [Loitsyanskiy, 1953]. In any case, when axisymmetry is assumed, the Navier-Stokes conservation of momentum PDE is simplified considerably, as all partials with respect to \( \theta \) vanish. Note that the overall flow field must retain the \( v \) velocity component in order to induce a vortex (swirl), but that none of the velocity components retain the \( \theta \) dependency, as shown by the four equations that follow. Thus, there are at most four distinct types of axisymmetric flows:

\[
\begin{align*}
\tilde{V}(r,z) &= \tilde{V}[u(r,z), v(r,z), w(r,z)], \quad (120) \\
\tilde{V}(r,z) &= \tilde{V}[0, v(r,z), w(r,z)], \quad (121) \\
\tilde{V}(r,z) &= \tilde{V}[u(r,z), v(r,z), 0], \quad \text{and} \quad (122) \\
\tilde{V}(r,z) &= \tilde{V}[0, v(r,z), 0]. \quad (123)
\end{align*}
\]

**Table 5. Categories of Axisymmetric Vortices.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vortex Category</th>
<th>Radial Velocity, ( u )</th>
<th>Azimuthal Velocity, ( v )</th>
<th>Axial Velocity, ( w )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \tilde{V}(r,z) = \tilde{V}[u(r,z), v(r,z), w(r,z)] )</td>
<td>-ar ( \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} \left( 1 - e^{\frac{ar^2}{2\nu}} \right) )</td>
<td>2az ( e^{\frac{(r^2)}{a}} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: Burgers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \tilde{V}(r,z) = \tilde{V}[0, v(r,z), w(r,z)] )</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>( \frac{C_0}{r} \left( 1 - e^{\frac{ur^2}{4\nu z}} \right) )</td>
<td>( W_0 e^{\left( \frac{r^2}{a} \right)^2} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: Batchelor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \tilde{V}(r,z) = \tilde{V}[u(r,z), v(r,z), 0] )</td>
<td>( u(r,z) )</td>
<td>( v(r,z) )</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: none found in the literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \tilde{V}(r,z) = \tilde{V}[0, v(r,z), 0] )</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>( \frac{\Omega r, \ r \leq a}{\Omega a^2} ), ( \ r &gt; a )</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It is noteworthy that many examples were found in the literature for the first, second, and fourth categories, but none for the third. This should be investigated further.

5.1.7 Series Formulation of Axisymmetric Swirling Jets

From Table 4, it is evident that the $v_0$ vortex distributions can be classified according to five mathematical functions:

1. Series (Rankine, Chepura, Modified Chepura),
2. Exponential (Lamb-Oseen, Burgers, Newman, Sullivan, Batchelor, Squire, Modified Newman),
3. Polynomial (Loitsyanskiy, Gortler, Martynenko),
4. Bessel (AVE), and
5. Sine (Rodriguez/El-Genk helicoid).

A casual inspection of the five mathematical forms shows suggests that the mathematical forms are quite different. However, that is not the picture suggested by Figure 89, with its 10 vortices that seemingly share a similar sine-like profile. Upon further thought, the Rankine, modified Chepura, and Rodriguez/El-Genk helicoid actually have the following in common: the formulation for Rankine vortex for $r \leq a$ and the modified Chepura for $r \leq a$ have similar series terms when compared to an expansion of the Rodriguez/El-Genk helicoid. In particular:

For the Rankine Domain 1,

$$v_{\text{Rankine}}(r) = C_i r.$$  \hspace{1cm} (124)

Here, Domain 1 refers to the “solid body” part of the vortex, where the fluid essentially behaves as if attached to a rotating, solid body. Domain 2 refers to the “free” vortex, away from the solid body region, where the vortex velocity decays.
The modified Chepura for Domain 1 is

\[ v_{\text{Chepura}}(r) = \frac{k}{1!} \left( \frac{r}{a} \right) - \frac{k}{3!} \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)^3 = C_1 r - C_3 r^3. \quad (125) \]

And a series expansion of sine for the Rodriguez/El-Genk helicoid yields

\[ v(r) = \sin(\pi r) = \pi r - \frac{\pi^3}{3!} r^3 + \frac{\pi^5}{5!} r^5 - \frac{\pi^7}{7!} r^7 ... = C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 ... \quad (126) \]

Next, by noting from Figure 89 that 1) the Rodriguez/El-Genk helicoid and the AVE vortex [Aboelkassem, Vatistas, and Esmail, 2005] are very similar in profile and 2) that the Bessel function of the first kind has long been observed to behave as the sine function, one is tempted to also do a series expansion for it. By searching for the most sine-like series expansion for the Bessel function (see Figure 91), and setting \( t = t_0 \) and \( n = 1 \), Maple calculated the series expansion as

\[ v_{\text{AVE}} = \text{series} \left[ \beta^2 r - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n J_1(\lambda_n \beta r) e^{-\lambda_n \beta r} \right] \]

\[ = 3.173 r - 5.5 r^3 + 3.06 r^5 - 0.869 r^7 ... = C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 ... \quad (127) \]

Indeed, the AVE vortex can uniquely be expressed as Fourier-Bessel series

[Aboelkassem, Vatistas, and Esmail, 2005].
Therefore, this shows that the Rankine, modified Chepura, Rodriguez/El-Genk helicoid, and the AVE vortex can be collapsed into a single mathematical series form! Will all the vortices follow? By using Maple, one easily obtains series expansions for the polynomial and exponential forms. Not quite surprisingly (at this point, anyway), it is found that

\[
\text{v}_{\text{exponential}} = \text{series} \left( \frac{C_1}{r} \left( 1 - e^{-C_1 r^2} \right) \right) = C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots \tag{128} \]

and likewise,

\[
\text{v}_{\text{polynomial}} = \text{series} \left[ \text{polynomial} \left( \text{Loitsyanskiy, Gortler, or Martynenko} \right) \right] = C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots \tag{129} \]
Figure 92 shows that Loitsyanskiy vortex with parameters that make it the most “sine-like” (LHS). In fact, it is easy to observe that such is the case for small $r$, say $r \leq 0.7$. The RHS of Figure 92 shows the relative error between the most sine-like Loitsyanskiy and $\sin(\pi r)$. The same analysis was performed for the Newman vortex, as shown in Figure 93. The figure shows that same conclusions can be made with the Newman vortex as was done with the Loitsyanskiy vortex.

*Therefore, all the vortices presented herein can be represented as alternating geometric series with odd exponents!*

Interestingly, for non-Newtonian swirling fluids, the axial and azimuthal velocities were assumed to be representable as series expansions with alternating signs exponential power [Som, 1983]:

$$v_{\text{non-Newtonian, Som}}(r) = -C_0 + C_1r - C_2r^2$$

(130)

and

$$w_{\text{non-Newtonian, Som}}(r) = -C_0 + C_1r - C_2r^2 + C_3r^3.$$  

(131)
Figure 92. LHS: Loitsyanskiy and Sine Azimuthal Distributions. RHS: Relative Error between Both Distributions.

Figure 93. LHS: Newman and Sine Azimuthal Distributions. RHS: Relative Error between Both Distributions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vortex Name</th>
<th>Azimuthal Velocity</th>
<th>Mathematical Form(z=z_0; t=t_0, const.)</th>
<th>Series Expansion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rankine</td>
<td>( \Omega r, r \leq a ) &lt;br&gt;( \frac{\Omega a^2}{r}, r &gt; a ) &lt;br&gt;( \Omega = \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi a^2} )</td>
<td>Series</td>
<td>( C_0 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( \frac{r}{r} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( C_1r )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb-Oseen</td>
<td>( \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{r^2}{4\nu}} \right) )</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>( C_1r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgers</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{r} \left( \frac{1}{1 - e^{-\frac{1}{2} Re^2}} - \frac{1}{1 - e^{-\frac{1}{2} Re^2}} \right) ) &lt;br&gt;( \text{Re} = \frac{bV_{dh}}{v} )</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>( C_1r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loitsyanskiy</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{z^2} \left( 1 + \frac{\alpha^2 \eta^2}{4} \right)^2 ) &lt;br&gt;( \eta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{V}} \frac{r}{z} )</td>
<td>Polynomial</td>
<td>( C_1r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gortler</td>
<td>( \frac{2r}{z^2} \left( \frac{r}{r_0} \right)^2 ) &lt;br&gt;( \frac{C_1 z_0^2}{z^2} \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{r}{r_0} \right)^2 \right]^2 )</td>
<td>Polynomial</td>
<td>( C_1r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman</td>
<td>( \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{w_z^2}{4v_z}} \right) )</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>( C_1r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vortex Name</td>
<td>Azimuthal Velocity</td>
<td>Mathematical Form (z=z₀; t=t₀, const.)</td>
<td>Series Expansion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959]</td>
<td>( \frac{C}{r} \left( 1 + C_2 e^{-C_3 r^2} \right) )</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>( C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan (“2 cell”) [Sullivan, 1959]; alternate form as a combination of two vortices: [Chuah and Kushida, 2007]</td>
<td>( \frac{\Gamma}{2 \pi r} \left[ \frac{H \left( \frac{a r^2}{2 \nu} \right)}{H (\infty)} \right] )</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>( C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan (“2 cell”) [Sullivan, 1959]; alternate form as a combination of two vortices: [Chuah and Kushida, 2007]</td>
<td>( H (x) = \int_0^x \int_0^{\tau} e^{-t^3} \left( 1 - e^{-\tau} \right) \tau , d\tau )</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>( C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan (“2 cell”) [Sullivan, 1959]; alternate form as a combination of two vortices: [Chuah and Kushida, 2007]</td>
<td>( \frac{\Gamma}{r} \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{r^2}{\sigma^2}} \right), \quad 0 \leq r &lt; c ) and ( (1 - a) \frac{RV_r}{R} + \frac{a \Gamma \left( 1 - e^{-\sigma} \right)}{r} )</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>( C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batchelor (“q”) [Batchelor, 1964]</td>
<td>( \frac{C_0}{r} \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{U r^2}{4 \nu z}} \right) )</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>( C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire [Squire, 1965]</td>
<td>( \frac{K}{2 \pi r} \left[ 1 - e^{-\frac{w^2 r^2}{4(\nu + i K) z}} \right] )</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>( C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 \ldots )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chepura [Chepura, 1969; Chepura 1971]</td>
<td>( kr \left[ 2 - \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)^2 \right], \quad 0 \leq r \leq a )</td>
<td>Series</td>
<td>( C_1 r - C_3 r^3 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chepura [Chepura, 1969; Chepura 1971]</td>
<td>( \frac{ka}{2r}, \quad a \leq r \leq r_c )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vortex Name</td>
<td>Azimuthal Velocity</td>
<td>Mathematical Form (z=z₀; t=t₀, const.)</td>
<td>Series Expansion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martynenko [Martynenko, 1989]</td>
<td>$\frac{3}{4\pi\mu}L_0 \left( \frac{K_0}{\pi \rho v^2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{(\alpha \eta)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(1 + \alpha \eta)^{\frac{1}{2}}} \omega$</td>
<td>Polynomial</td>
<td>$C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 ...$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>where</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\eta = \frac{K_0 r^2 q}{4\pi \rho v^2}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\zeta = \frac{L_0^2}{16\pi \rho v^2 K_0} \frac{1}{\zeta^2}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\gamma = \left(1 + \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{2} \zeta^3}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$q = \frac{1}{2^3 \zeta^3} \frac{1}{2^3 \zeta^2} \gamma^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\omega = \frac{1}{2^3 \zeta^2} \gamma$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVE Vortex [Aboelkassem, Vatistas, and Esmail, 2005]</td>
<td>$\beta^2 r - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n J_1(\lambda_n \beta r) e^{i3\beta r}$</td>
<td>Bessel</td>
<td>$C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 ...$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicoid [Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2008a, 2010d]</td>
<td>$\sin(\pi r)$ for small r</td>
<td>Sine</td>
<td>$C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 ...$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified Chepura [Rodriguez, El-Genk, 2010]</td>
<td>$\frac{k \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)}{1! \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)} - \frac{k \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)^3}{3! \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)} + \frac{k \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)^5}{5! \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)}$, $0 \leq r \leq a$</td>
<td>Series</td>
<td>$C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified Newman [Rodriguez, El-Genk, 2011]</td>
<td>$C_2 e^{-C_1 r^2}$</td>
<td>Exponential</td>
<td>$C_1 \frac{C_1}{r}$ + $C_1 r - C_3 r^3 + C_5 r^5 - C_7 r^7 ...$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.1.8 Modified Chepura Vortex

Chepura and coworkers developed an azimuthal velocity distribution based on data fit to vorticity data and then solving the NS vorticity equation in 1D [Chepura et al., 1969; Chepura, 1971; Akira, 1993]. According, the following relationships were obtained:

\[
v(r) = \frac{kr}{2} \left[ 2 - \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)^2 \right], \quad 0 \leq r \leq a \quad \text{(Domain 1)}
\]

and

\[
v(r) = \frac{ka}{2r}, \quad a \leq r \leq r_c \quad \text{(Domain 2).}
\]

Because vorticity data was used to obtain the formulation, some issues arise. In particular, the solution does not satisfy NS. Further, the experimental data is not captured adequately near r=a (Domain 1), as shown in Figure 94. An expansion of Chepura’s azimuthal velocity shows that

\[
v(r) = \frac{kr}{2} \left[ 2 - \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)^2 \right] = kr - \frac{k}{2} \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)^3, \quad 0 \leq r \leq a,
\]

which looks like the first two terms of a sine expansion. With this in mind, the original Chepura form was revised to make the terms more sine-like, with the hypothesis based on the notion that axisymmetric vortices share a sine-like series expansion. With that in mind, one obtains the modified Chepura vortex,

\[
v_{\text{Mod, Chepura}}(r) = \frac{k}{1!} \left( \frac{r}{a} \right) - \frac{k}{3!} \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)^3 + \frac{k}{5!} \left( \frac{r}{a} \right)^5, \quad 0 \leq r \leq a.
\]

Figures 94 and 95 show that for Domain 1, the modified Chepura vortex (as third and fifth order sine expansions) provided a much better fit to the experimental data. For comparison, the Rankine Domain 1 formulation was also included. The Rankine and the
third and fifth order modified Chepura vortices well better able to capture the experimental data. Both figures also show that the Chepura Domain 2 formation, the Rankin Domain 2 formulation, and the modified Newman vortex (to be discussed in the following subsection) quite excellently fit the experimental data. This further corroborates the hypothesis that the axisymmetric vortices follow sine-like series.

Figure 94. Comparison of Original Chepura Vortex with the Modified Chepura Vortex: Data Set 1.
Figure 95. Comparison of Original Chepura Vortex with the Modified Chepura Vortex: Data Set 2.

5.1.9 Modified Newton Vortex

One can further exploit the sine-like series characteristic of axisymmetric by applying an expansion to the Neman vortex:

\[
v(r, z=z_0) = \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} \left( 1 - e^{\frac{-W_o r^2}{4vz_0}} \right) = \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} - \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} e^{\frac{W_o r^2}{4vz_0}}
\]

\[
= \frac{\Gamma}{8\pi} \left( \frac{W_o}{vz_0} \right) r - \frac{\Gamma}{64\pi} \left( \frac{W_o}{vz_0} \right)^2 r^3 + \frac{\Gamma}{768\pi} \left( \frac{W_o}{vz_0} \right)^3 r^5 - \frac{\Gamma}{12288\pi} \left( \frac{W_o}{vz_0} \right)^4 r^7 \ldots \quad (136)
\]

\[
= C_1r - C_3r^3 + C_5r^5 - C_7r^7 \ldots
\]
Note that for convenience, $u_0$ is taken at $z=z_0$ where $z_0$ is a constant. That is, a slice of the azimuthal velocity is taken at a plane $z=z_0$, which lies within the vortex near field.

Now take a series for the proposed modified Newman vortex:

\[
\nu_{\text{Mod Newman}}(r, z=z_0) = \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r} e^{-\frac{w_0 r^2}{4v z_0}}
\]

\[
= -\frac{\Gamma}{2\pi} r^{-1} + \frac{\Gamma}{8\pi} \left( \frac{W_o}{v z_0} \right) r - \frac{\Gamma}{64\pi} \left( \frac{W_o}{v z_0} \right)^2 r^3 + \frac{\Gamma}{768\pi} \left( \frac{W_o}{v z_0} \right)^3 r^5 - \frac{\Gamma}{12288\pi} \left( \frac{W_o}{v z_0} \right)^4 r^7 \ldots \quad (137)
\]

Note that both series are the same, except for one term (the first term of the modified Newman series is not part of the Newman vortex). So, the modified Newman expansion includes a Rankine Domain 2 term! Because the modified Newman formulation satisfies NS, and it cannot be applied at $r=0$ (just like the Rankine Domain 2 formulation), this suggests that the modified Newman be used in Domain 2. As Figure 96 in the previous subsection shows, the modified Newman vortex is able to capture experimental data adequately.

Figure 96 shows that various degrees of azimuthal velocity decay can be modeled by the modified Newman vortex. Interestingly, the modified Newman slow decay collapses to the Rankine Domain 2 formulation. The other extreme is the very fast decay that can be obtained, as required by the type of vortex being analyzed. This notion leads to the following idea:

It is possible to engineer vortices in order to approximate a desired profile for the swirling jet flow field, so long as NS and conservation of mass are satisfied.

This will be considered in Section 5.1.12 (Advanced Swirling Jet Design Guidelines).
5.1.10 Additional Navier-Stokes Solutions for Axisymmetric Swirls

Sections 5.1.7 – 5.1.9 show that it is possible to express vortices as series. That, in turn, allows one to surmise that new NS solutions for swirling axisymmetric flows can be represented as simple series that are functions of $r$. This will be developed here for 1D and 2D solutions having two and three flow velocity components (fields).

For a steady state, incompressible, negligible gravitational term, symmetry about the $z$ axis (axisymmetry), Newtonian fluid with weak swirl [Gortler, 1954], the NS equations in cylindrical coordinates simplify to the following equations in $r$, $\theta$, and $z$, respectively:
\[
\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{v^2}{r} + w \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = v \left( \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{u}{r^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} \right),
\]

(138)

\[
\frac{\partial v}{\partial r} + u \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} = v \left( \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial v}{\partial r} - \frac{v}{r^2} + \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial z^2} \right),
\]

(139)

\[
\frac{\partial w}{\partial r} + w \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = v \left( \frac{\partial^2 w}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial w}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 w}{\partial z^2} \right),
\]

(140)

while conservation of mass reduces to

\[
\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{u}{r} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 0.
\]

(141)

It is already known in the literature that for any velocity field described as

\[
\vec{V} = \left[ 0, \vec{v}(r), \vec{w}(r) \right],
\]

(142)

the steady-state Euler momentum equation simplification for NS is satisfied [Rossi, 2006], leaving only the following 0 and z terms:

\[
w \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} = 0,
\]

(143)

\[
w \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 0
\]

(144)

Note also that such \(\vec{V}\) also conserves mass. Other NS solution forms have been proposed [Donaldson and Sullivan, 1960; Vatistas, Kozel, and Mih, 1991; Park and Han, 2009].

If \(u\) and \(w\) are negligible, the NS equations collapse to the simplified 1D conservation of momentum equation in the azimuthal direction. This yields the simple ordinary differential equation (ODE),

\[
\frac{d^2 v}{dr^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{dv}{dr} - \frac{v}{r^2} = 0,
\]

(145)
which can be solved for the single-field velocity, \( v_\theta \), as a function of \( r \) only. The solution is the well-known Rankine vortex [Rankine, 1858]:

\[
v(r) = \frac{c_1}{r} + c_2 r
\]

(146)

In Sections 5.1.10.1, new solutions will be sought to the NS equations based on the notion that the solutions for axisymmetric swirling flows have a peculiar tendency to be expressible as series solutions.

5.1.10.1 Azimuthal and Radial Velocity Field Solutions

For the two fields \( u(r) \neq 0 \) and \( v(r,z) \neq 0 \), the 2D NS radial and azimuthal velocity momentum PDEs can be simplified as follows,

\[
\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{u}{r^2} \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} = 0
\]

(147)

\[
\frac{\partial v}{\partial r} + \frac{uv}{r} - v \left( \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial v}{\partial r} - \frac{v}{r^2} \right) = 0
\]

(148)

An inspection of the above two PDEs shows that they are no longer linear. A proposed series solution is as follows:

\[
u(r) = \frac{2nv}{r}
\]

(149)

and

\[
v(r) = \frac{B_0(z)}{r} + B_1(z) r^{(2n+1)}
\]

(150)

Substitution of Equation 149 into 147 shows that the first, second, and third terms produce nontrivial partials, respectively, that cancel, as shown below:

\[
-\frac{4nv}{r^3} + \frac{2nv}{r^3} + \frac{2nv}{r^3} = 0
\]

(151)
Substitution of Equations 149 and 150 into 148 shows that all five terms produce nontrivial partials that also cancel, respectively, as shown below, and their sum is simplified using Maple (the Maple script used in this derivation is shown in full detail in Appendix C). Thus, the sum of Equations 152 through 156 is 0.

\[
2n\nu \left[ -\frac{B_0(z)}{r^3} + (2n+1) B_4(z) r^{(2n-1)} \right] \\
2n\nu \left[ \frac{B_0(z)}{r^3} + B_4(z) r^{(2n-1)} \right] \\
-\nu \left[ 2 \frac{B_0(z)}{r^3} + (2n+1)^2 B_4(z) r^{(2n-1)} - (2n+1) B_4(z) r^{(2n-1)} \right] \\
-\nu \left[ -\frac{B_0(z)}{r^3} + (2n+1) B_4(z) r^{(2n-1)} \right] \\
\nu \left[ \frac{B_0(z)}{r^3} + B_4(z) r^{(2n-1)} \right]
\]

Applying Equations 149 and 150 to the following conservation of mass equation, Equation 141, yields two nontrivial terms that also cancel out:

\[
\frac{-2n\nu}{r^3} + \frac{2n\nu}{r^3} = 0. \\
\]

Therefore, Equations 149 and 150 are solutions to NS of the form in Equations 147 and 148, and also satisfy conservation of mass in the form of Equation 141.

5.1.10.2 Azimuthal, Radial, and Axial Velocity Field Solutions

For the three fields \( u(r) \neq 0 \), \( v(r) \neq 0 \), and \( w(r) \neq 0 \), the 1D NS radial, azimuthal, and axial velocity momentum PDEs can be simplified as follows, respectively:
\[ \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} - \nu \left( \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{u}{r^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} \right) = 0 \]  
\hspace{2cm} (158)

\[ \frac{\partial v}{\partial r} + \nu \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} - \nu \left( \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial v}{\partial r} - \frac{v}{r^2} \right) = 0 \]  
\hspace{2cm} (159)

\[ \frac{\partial w}{\partial r} + w \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} - \nu \left( \frac{\partial^2 w}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial w}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 w}{\partial z^2} \right) = 0 \]  
\hspace{2cm} (160)

Based on the same reasoning discussed in Section 5.1.0.10.1, a proposed series solution is proposed:

\[ u(r) = \frac{2n\nu}{r} \]  
\hspace{2cm} (161)

\[ v(r) = B_1 r^{(2n+1)} \]  
\hspace{2cm} (162)

\[ w(r) = -C_1 r^{2n} \]  
\hspace{2cm} (163)

Substitution of Equations 161 and 162 into 158 produces three nontrivial terms whose sum is zero:

\[ -\frac{4n\nu^2}{r^3} + \frac{2n\nu^2}{r^3} + \frac{2n\nu^2}{r^3} = 0. \]  
\hspace{2cm} (164)

Substitution of Equations 161 through 163 into Equation 159 yields five nontrivial terms (Equations 165 through 169) whose sum is also zero according to Maple:

\[ 2n\nu(2n+1)B_1 r^{(2n+1)} \]  
\hspace{2cm} (165)

\[ 2n\nu B_1 r^{(2n+1)} \]  
\hspace{2cm} (166)

\[ -\nu \left[ (2n+1)^2 B_1 r^{(2n+1)} - (2n+1) B_1 r^{(2n+1)} \right] \]  
\hspace{2cm} (167)

\[ -\nu (2n+1) B_1 r^{(2n+1)} \]  
\hspace{2cm} (168)
\( vB_r r^{(2n-1)} \) 

Next, substitution of Equations 161 and 163 into Equation 160 yields three nontrivial terms (Equations 170 through 172) whose sum is zero:

\[
-4n^2vC_r r^{2n^2} = (170)
\]

\[
-v \left( -4n^2C_i r^{2n^2} + 2nC_r r^{2n^2} \right) = (171)
\]

\[
2nC_r r^{2n^2} = (172)
\]

Finally, substitution of Equations 161 and 163 into 141 produces two nontrivial terms of equal and opposite magnitude that are identical to Equation 157, thus showing that mass is also conserved. The Maple script used in this derivation is shown in full detail in Appendix C.

Therefore, Equations 161 through 163 are solutions to NS of the form in Equations 158 through 160, and also satisfy conservation of mass in the form of Equation 141.

Further, that new two and three field solutions are expressible in certain series forms that satisfy NS provides additional corroborating evidence that axisymmetric solutions are expressible as series.

### 5.1.11 Transient S Modeling

The literature is teeming with swirling jet experiments and calculations where \( S = \text{constant} \). However, no dynamic S calculations or experiments were found where the swirl angle changes geometrically. There are simulations were S is dynamic in the sense that it is the ratio of the angular and axial momentum, so it is possible to modify either to get a “dynamic” S [Najim, Styles, and Syred, 1981; Merker et al., 2006]. Nevertheless
dynamic S may be applicable in nanotechnology applications, as well as propulsion and exotic heat transfer, and has various theoretical implications, including new flow patterns and CRZ formation hysteresis, which have additional applications in combustion.

Because a formulation was developed in Section 5.1.1 that specifies the \( v_x \), \( v_y \), and \( v_z \) velocities as functions of S (see Equations 110, 111, and 113, respectfully), it is now possible to specify S as a varying function of time, S(t). Because S is a function of \( \theta \) (Equation 109), then

\[
S = S(\theta) = S(\theta(t)).
\]  

(173)

Clearly, \( \theta(t) \) may be any reasonable, analytical function. As an example, consider a function that increases linearly with time, starting at \( \theta=0^\circ \), peaks at \( \theta=89^\circ (\theta_{\text{max}}) \); and then decreases linearly back to \( 0^\circ \) thereafter. The function may not reach \( 90^\circ \) so that \( S=\infty \) is avoided. Based on the calculations already conducted herein, a time ramp was chosen such that it allowed the flow field sufficient time for the CRZ to form and expand as \( \theta \) changed. With that in mind,

\[
\begin{align*}
\theta(t) &= 0 \text{ for } t \leq t_1 \\
\theta(t) &= \left( \frac{\theta_{\text{max}}}{t_2-t_1} \right)(t-t_1) \text{ for } t \leq t_2 \\
\theta(t) &= -\left( \frac{\theta_{\text{max}}}{t_3-t_2} \right)(t-t_3) \text{ for } t \leq t_3 \\
\theta(t) &= 0 \text{ for } t \leq t_4
\end{align*}
\]  

(174)

The function is shown in Figure 97. The function, as well as the velocities as functions of S, can be linked into the Fuego executable by using FORTRAN user-subroutines. As time advances in Fuego, the swirl angle changes, causing S to change,
which in turn causes the lead coefficients in the helicoid swirl velocities to change. Note that the lead-coefficient changes uniquely specify the swirl angle at any given time.

The stand-alone jet model was used with CFL=1.0. As a starting point, the following values were used for time: \(t_1=1.0\), \(t_2=11.0\), \(t_3=21.0\), and \(t_4=23.0\) s.

For the calculation, \(Re\) remained fixed at 1,600; only \(S\) changed as a function of time. Due to the long calculational time period, the simulation was run on a coarse grid (36,440 hexahedral elements) to scope out the calculational behavior. Thereafter, the calculation was run on a mesh with 124,745 hexahedral elements, and found to have sufficient discretization to show the details of the vortex flow, including the CRZ.

The calculation showed that as \(S\) increased, the CRZ initially formed at \(~42^\circ\); that is, it formed \(~3^\circ\) sooner than when a static \(S\) was used. Because \(Re\) was fixed, the output as \(S\) increased followed that of Figure 80. As the calculation proceeded, it was noted that
the CRZ closed at ~59°, quite more than the 45° at which it first appeared with S was static. The first formation of the CRZ at less than 45° and its subsequent closure at > 45° are attributable to the higher degree of turbulence that occurred as the vortex opened at a rather fast rate, without allowing the flow field to reach steady state. The same applies to its closure. For comparison purposes, another calculation was run with static S at θ=45° using the same mesh, initial and boundary conditions, as well as CFL number. Figure 98 shows the CRZ that was formed with a static S at θ=45° (LHS), and the CRZ as it first formed (middle frame) and closed (RHS) during the transient S calculations. Notice that the overall flow profile looked similar.

Figure 98. Comparison of CRZs Formed during Static and Transient S.
5.1.12 Advanced Swirling Jet Design Guidelines

Jet design has many practical applications, such as the modification of the CRZ for reduction of NOx during combustion, as well as control of the leading edge vortices that destabilize a swirling jet [Saghbini and Ghoniem, 1997]. Therefore, it is profitable to seek ways to design jets for optimal mixing, heat transfer, etc.

Now, without doubt, recent swirling vortex research involves complex and diverse findings, such as:

- The existence of critical points and manifolds in the Lamb vector [Kollmann and Umont, 2004; Kollmann, 2006],
- Energetic modes [Jung, Gamard, and George, 2004],
- Vortex rings and vortical structures [Fuchimoto et al., 2009],
- Similarity theory for weak swirls [Semaan and Naughton, 2009; Semaan, Naughton, and Ewing, 2009],
- Compressible and incompressible jet instabilities studies [Rusak and Wang, 1996; Rusak and Lee, 2002],
- The existence of hairpin vortices in the near-field that enhance mixing [Elavarasan and Meng, 2000; Matsuda and Sakakibara, 2005],
- For swirling jets in crossflow, the generation of counter-rotating vortex pairs (CVP) that promote a pumping action from low-speed fluid regions onto the high-speed outer shear layer [Elavarasan and Meng, 2000],
- Centrifugal instabilities yield CVPs that have opposing sign and that tend to disappear as the streamwise velocity increases, with one ring being amplified and the other decaying as a result of the Kelvin-Helmholtz axial flow instability [Martin and Meiburg, 1996].
• Small structures in fine scale eddies [Buxton and Ganapathisubramani, 2009], and

• 30 to 40% of the fluctuations that occur in the swirling jet are due to organized motion related to coherent structures [Frohlich, Garcia-Villalba, and Rodi, 2008].

Clearly, some of the above insights can be applied to enhance mixing and turbulence.

Another important feature of swirling jets is that as S increases, the velocity field inevitably becomes unstable (also known as jet “breakdown”) [Lucca-Negro and O’Doherty, 2001]. Swirling jet breakdown was first studied by Elle and Werle in the 1960s and continues to generate much research energy and enthusiasm [Elle, 1960; Werle, 1960; Benjamin, 1962; Lopez, 1990; Brown and Lopez, 1990; Lopez and Perry, 1992; Shtern and Hussain, 1999; Lee and Rusak, 2004; Liang and Maxworthy, 2004]. Others have investigated the recirculation zone length and the S vs. Re dependency of the CRZ [Young, Liao, and Sheen, 1999].

Therefore, jet instability can also be used as a jet design parameter. In terms of vortex breakdown phenomena, researchers have recently noted the following:

• The upstream BCs can impact the onset of axisymmetric vortex breakdown [Leclaire, Sipp, and Jacquin, 2008],

• Vortex breakdown in annular swirling jets is well-documented [Sheen, Chen, and Jeng, 1996],

• Exotic breakdown shapes have been identified, such as the trident and Celtic cross vortex [Billant, Chomaz, and Huerre, 1998; Gallaire, Rott, and Chomaz, 2004], and

• The successful calculation of two stationary CRZ bubbles [Serre and Bontoux, 2002].
An excellent review of vortex breakdown was recently conducted [Lucca-Negro and O’Doherty, 2001], and a useful map for vortex breakdown vs. S was recently compiled [Liang and Maxworthy, 2008]. Although various theoretical studies have been conducted to explain vortex breakdown of axisymmetric swirling flows, there currently is no “consistent description of this complicated phenomenon” [Rusak and Wang, 1996].

Therefore, it is clear that there are various ways swirling jets can be designed. And indeed, some researchers have already worked in this area; among some of the design parameters are mode selection [Gallaire and Chomaz, 2003] and adjustment of rotational Re to move the CRZ [Atvars, Thompson, and Hourigan, 2009]; this latter approach will be considered later in this Section. In addition, others have modified the azimuthal velocity distribution (e.g. Bessel function) and shown that the axial velocity decreased as a result of swirl [Itoh et al., 2003] (this result is not surprising, as shown in Section 5.1.1).

Consequently, even despite the complexity of recent vortex phenomena, there are aspects of swirling jets that readily lend themselves to judicious engineering design. For example, it is possible to modify a swirling jet flow field in order to reach a desired engineering goal. That argument was explored in Section 5.1.2, where it was noted that for weak to intermediate S, there exists a domain $z^*$ where the azimuthal velocity exceeds the axial velocity. That insight in turn allows the optimum usage of weak to intermediate swirl.

Then, at this point, there are some additional parameters that may be explored further with the purpose of optimizing the swirling jet flow field. Among these are the:

1. Azimuthal velocity shape,
2. Ratio of the azimuthal and axial velocities, and

3. Modification of the CRZ.

That the azimuthal velocity distribution can take numerous shapes as a function of r and Re has already been shown [Donaldson and Sullivan, 1960]; some of these families of curves include rather “wild” azimuthal velocity profiles that are disjointed and approach infinity as r approaches 0. Other researchers have also proposed a varied set of azimuthal velocity profiles [Knowles and Carpenter, 1988; Knowles and Carpenter, 1990; Larocque, 2004]. In addition, controllable initial tangential velocity distribution (solid body vs. free) indicated that in the near-field, the solid-body vortex for S=0.48 (moderate swirl) exhibited the classical velocity decay, while the free vortex (which had a sine-like shape) and that had the same S “was on the verge of vortex breakdown”. Remarkably, such behavior ought not to occur unless $S_{\text{crit}} \geq 0.6$ [Farokhi, Taghavi, and Rice, 1988], and, as shown in this research, $S_{\text{crit}} \geq 0.67$ (Section 5.1.1).

As examples of azimuthal velocity designs, suppose $\theta=0^\circ$. Then the flow would be principally in the z direction, with expansion in the r direction. In this case, there would be no azimuthal flow, and this would occur at the expense of maximizing the momentum in the r and z directions. By contrast, if $\theta=90^\circ$, then there would be no axial flow. The flow field would have momentum exchange between the azimuthal and radial directions only. The lack of flow in the z direction in this case would be at the expense of maximizing the azimuthal and radial momenta. Clearly, then, there ought to be an angle $\theta$ whereby the axial and azimuthal mixing can be maximized.

Furthermore, by adjusting S, the magnitude of the radial, azimuthal, and axial velocities are uniquely specified once the vortex type is chosen (e.g. Batchelor, AVE,
etc.; see Table 4). Then, the shape of the azimuthal velocity can be optimized such that the desired feature is attained. For example, the mixing in the central region and surrounding areas can be increased. Figure 99 shows an example of the AVE vortex whose parameters (the lead coefficient and argument of the Bessel function) were modified in order to show that the azimuthal velocity can be shifted towards the origin (z) or away from it. Because only the coefficients were modified, the azimuthal distributions still satisfy NS.

_Recall that the CRZ formation occurs as a result of the azimuthal velocity being greater than or equal to the axial velocity (Section 5.1.1). Then, it follows that by shifting the azimuthal velocity as shown in Figure 99, it is possible to also change the S at which the CRZ will occur._

Furthermore, Figure 96 shows that it is possible to substantially modify the degree of decay for the free domain of the vortex. Because only the lead and exponential coefficients for the Modified Newman vortex were adjusted, the rate of decay in the azimuthal velocity satisfies NS in the free domain.
5.2 Fuego Validation and Verification (V&V)

The literature indicates that the development of a PIRT-like (phenomena identification and ranking table) approach has a strong likelihood for identifying the key phenomena in the LP [Vilim, Pointer, and Wei, 2006; Lee et al., 2007; Olivier and Nowlen, 2008]. Indeed, various attempts have been made recently for the VHTR LP, and this research focuses on many of those that have been identified already [McEligot, D. M. et al., 2005; Vilim, Pointer, and Wei, 2006]. Based on the literature and a desire to include simplified to more complex fluid phenomena, a set of key fluid phenomena were selected for CFD simulations. The cases that were selected for V&V are listed in Table VI, and are as follows [Rodriguez and El-Genk 2010a]:

![Figure 99. Shifting of the Azimuthal Velocity for the AVE Vortex.](image-url)
1. Conventional jet,
2. Swirling jet,
3. Conventional jet in crossflow,
4. Swirling jet in crossflow,
5. Flow around a vertical cylinder,
6. CRZ formation, and
7. Staggered array of tubes in crossflow.

The above seven phenomena are strongly related to flow distribution, as well as thermal mixing and stratification. Furthermore, they received a “high” ranking in a recent VHTR PIRT study that was conducted by Argonne National Laboratory [Vilim, Pointer, and Wei, 2006].

**Table 7. Fuego Validation and Verification for Key Phenomena Relevant in the LP.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flow Type</th>
<th>Key Variables / Phenomena</th>
<th>Data / Theory</th>
<th>Fuego V&amp;V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radial velocity distribution</td>
<td>Reichardt, 1942; Witze and Dwyer, 1976; Falcone and Cataldo, 2003; Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007</td>
<td>Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jet spread angle</td>
<td>Labus and Symons, 1972; Witze and Dwyer, 1976; Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007; Blevins, 1992</td>
<td>Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swirling Jet</td>
<td>Axial velocity</td>
<td>Blevins, 1992; Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967</td>
<td>Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow Type</td>
<td>Key Variables / Phenomena</td>
<td>Data / Theory</td>
<td>Fuego V&amp;V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azimuthal velocity</td>
<td>Mathur and MacCallum, 1967; Chigier and Chervinsky 1967; Billant et al. 1998; Blevins, 1992</td>
<td>Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Production of counter-rotating vortices</td>
<td>Pratte and Baines, 1967; Blevins, 1992</td>
<td>Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jet cross section (kidney)</td>
<td>Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989; Blevins, 1992</td>
<td>Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jet velocity</td>
<td>Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989; Denev, Frohlich, and Bockhorn, 2009; Kamal, 2009</td>
<td>Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vortex shedding frequency</td>
<td>Ribner and Etkin, 1958; Roshko, 1961; Williamson, 1989; Kravchenko and Moin, 2000; Afgan, 2007; Doolan,</td>
<td>Rodriguez, Domino, and El-Genk, 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Flow Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flow Type</th>
<th>Key Variables / Phenomena</th>
<th>Data / Theory</th>
<th>Fuego V&amp;V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRZ</td>
<td>Swirl angle at which CRZ is first formed.</td>
<td>Mathur and MacCallum, 1967; Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967; Billant et al., 1998; Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010b</td>
<td>Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staggered Array of Tubes in Crossflow</td>
<td>Flow distribution.</td>
<td>Grimison, 1937; Blevins, 1992; Liang and Papadakis, 2007</td>
<td>Present study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that the stand-alone model involved 500,000 to 5.5 million hexahedral elements.

As noted in Section 5.2, the fine nodalization was not extrapolated linearly to the LP model. This was a necessary compromise, as discretizing the LP to the level of the stand-alone models would have resulted in calculations that would have required prohibitive calculational times, even on massively parallel computer systems.

#### 5.2.1 Conventional Jet

Figure 100 shows the experimental data for a cylindrical jet [Reichardt, 1942]. A solution for turbulent, conventional jets evaluates the axial velocity as [Schlichting, 1933; Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007],

$$ w(r,z) = \frac{v_i}{z} \left[ \frac{2C_3^2}{1 + \frac{1}{4} \left( \frac{C_3 r}{z} \right)^2} \right] \tag{175} $$

An empirical velocity distribution for cylindrical jets can also be applied to the data with excellent results [Tollmein, 1926],

$$ w(r,z) = W_{\text{max}} e^{-0.65 \left( \frac{r}{z} \right)^2} \tag{176} $$
The width \( b \) as the jet spreads is [Blevins, 1992],

\[
\text{(4.1)} \quad b(z) = 0.086z
\]

while others report a similar expression [Reichardt, 1942; Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007],

\[
\text{(177)} \quad b(z) = 0.0848z
\]

Figure 100. Normalized Axial Velocity vs. Normalized Radial Distance for a Conventional Jet: Theory, Fuego, and Data.

A free, conventional (symmetric) jet of hot helium was modeled with Fuego. The calculated normalized axial velocity as a function of the normalized radial distance was compared with boundary layer theory and experimental data, as shown in Figure 100 [Schlichting, 1979; Goldstein and Seol, 1991; Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007]. The
comparisons show that Fuego, theory, and the experimental data are reasonably close, even when the axial velocity has decayed substantially.

Figure 101 shows Fuego’s axial velocity distribution for a fully-developed conventional jet. The two super-imposed green arrows show the location where, at a given point in the z axis, the ratio of the axial velocity at radius r, and its associated centerline velocity, equal half. (The axial velocity profiles are taken at z = constant planes.) The experimentally-measured spread angle is 4.85º [Schlichting, 1979; Bird, Stewart, and Lightfoot, 2007], while that of the Fuego calculation is about 5º.

Figure 101. Fuego Cross-Sections of Axial Velocity-Distribution for a Symmetrical Jet.
5.2.2 Swirling Jet

For this calculation, a single, round, axisymmetric swirling jet field was computed; experimental data for a cluster of nine swirling jets was recently obtained [Boutazakhti et al., 2007], while data for circular, elliptic, square, rectangular, equilateral triangular, and isosceles triangular jets was measured recently [Singh, Sundararajan, Bhaskaran, 2003]. Researchers have observed that a swirling impinging jet decreases the maximum pressure near the plate [Herrada, Pino, and Ortega-Casanova, 2009]. The jet considered for this calculation was unconfined.

The swirl angle was set by adjusting the swirl BCs to match the experiment hardware angle reported by Blevins [Blevins, 1992]. The calculated centerline axial velocity for the asymmetric, swirling-jet is shown in Figure 102. The theoretical velocity decreased linearly as the axial distance increased away from the jet exit nozzle [Rajaratnam, 1976; Blevins, 1992]. The figure shows that there is very good agreement with Fuego’s predictions and theory that the centerline (maximum) axial velocity varies as \(1/z\), as reported in the literature [Loitsyanskiy, 1953; Gortler, 1954; Blevins, 1992],

\[
w(z) = C_1(S) \left( \frac{r_0}{z} \right) w_0.
\]  

(178)

where [Blevins, 1992]

\[
C_1(S) = -2.6S^3 + 12S^2 - 19S + 12.
\]  

(179)

Note that the \(1/z\) dependency applies for weak to moderate \(S\) (see Section 2.2).

As shown in Figure 103, the present CFD calculations confirm the literature experimental data and theory that the azimuthal velocity of a swirling jet decays as \(1/z^2\)
[Loitsyanskiy, 1953; Gortler, 1954; Mathur and MacCallum, 1967; Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967; Rajaratnam, 1976; Blevins, 1992; Billant et al., 1998]:

\[ v(z) = C_2 \left( \frac{r_0}{z} \right)^2 v_0 \]  

(180)

where [Blevins, 1992] noted a wide significant variation for \( C_2 \), \( 4 < C_2 < 11 \), which may be a function of \( S \).

Thus, the azimuthal velocity decays much faster than the axial velocity—a factor that is crucial in the design of an LP with swirling jets, and for that matter, any system application that employs swirling jets for cooling, heating, combustion, and mass transfer.

![Swirling Jet—Axial Velocity vs. Axial Distance.](image)

---

**Figure 102. Swirling Jet—Axial Velocity vs. Axial Distance.**
5.2.3 Conventional Jet in Crossflow

An unconfined helium conventional jet in crossflow was modeled with Fuego. As noted by researchers some time ago, a conventional jet in crossflow has a parabolic-like trajectory that is a function of the ratio of the jet nozzle and crossflow velocities [Keffer and Baines, 1963; Pratte and Baines 1967; Blevins, 1992; Kiel et al., 2003]; see Figure 104. Kiel and coworkers considered Re in the range of 3,000 to 18,000. The literature describes the jet trajectory as,

\[
\frac{z}{r_o} = c_i \left( \frac{u_o}{u_l} \right)^{0.72} \left( \frac{x}{r_o} \right)^{0.28}
\]

(181)
where $c_1$ is 3.87, 2.9, and 1.89 for the top, centerline, and lower jet trajectory, respectively.

For the simulations, the jet nozzle velocity was 35 m/s, while the uniform crossflow velocity was 5.0 m/s. Figure 105 compares the semi-empirical correlations with the present numerical results for a conventional jet in crossflow. Note the good agreement between Fuego results and the semi-empirical correlations for the centerline and bottom profiles. The top profile qualitatively follows the Fuego output, though the agreement is not as good in the region where the flow is not fully developed. The predicted flow fluid using Fuego spreads out a little more than the correlations. As noted by Blevins, the length of the jet core is a function of the jet nozzle radius, the crossflow velocity, and the jet nozzle velocity. The core length as calculated by Fuego is $3.5r_o$, while experimental data indicates that it should be about $3.75r_o$. Experimental results have shown that as soon as the jet leaves the core zone, into the transition region, it develops a characteristic “kidney shape” (Figure 106) and two counter-rotating vortices take form where there was previously a circular jet cross section [Blevins 1992]. The kidney shape is quite evident in the calculations when using velocity contours. The Fuego-calculated counter-rotating vortices are shown in Figure 107; they are obtained by taking a planar slice that is normal to the crossflow field (yz-plane). The experimental value for the ratio of the width to height for the kidney cross section is 1.4, which is the same as indicated by the present numerical results (Figure 106). A cross-section of the calculated counter-rotating vortices is shown in Figure 107.
Figure 104. Crossflow Jet Schematic.

Figure 105. Conventional Jet in Crossflow—Fuego Output vs. Semi-Empirical Data Correlations.
Figure 106. Cross-Section of Kidney Shape for Jet in Crossflow.

Figure 107. Counter-Rotating Vortex Pairs of a Conventional Jet in Crossflow.
Figures 108 and 109 show that the crossflow streamlines flow around the jet, as if the jet were an obstruction. Further, the crossflow adjacent to the outer parabolic region “wraps” around the parabolic jet, producing regions with strong mixing (see Figure 110). Notice the twin vortices that form on the LHS of the figure, creating additional mixing.

Figure 108. Crossflow Flowing around the Jet, Side View.
Figure 109. Crossflow Flowing around the Jet, Back View.

Figure 110. Strong Mixing Associated with Jets in Crossflow, Top View.
5.2.4 Swirling Jet in Crossflow

An unconfined, helium swirling jet in crossflow was simulated. Unfortunately, there is limited experimental data in the literature for swirling jets in crossflow. The literature includes a handful of papers with jet propagation, jet velocity, and vortex features were studied [Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989; Denev, Frohlich, and Bockhorn, 2009].

A radial swirler with crossflow was considered recently, but its geometry is sufficiently different from the LP jet in crossflow that it will not be considered here [Kamal, 2009]; the LP jets swirl azimuthally as they travel in the z-direction. Nevertheless, the work of Kamal showed that the swirling jet with crossflow increased mixing—and a desired feature sought after in this research. A more prototypic swirling jet in crossflow experiment was conducted for jet to crossflow velocity ratios of 2.2, 4, and 8 [Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989]; see Figure 111. They defined a swirl ratio as the “maximum peripheral velocity near the nozzle wall divided by the average axial velocity”. Their data included swirl ratios of 0, 40, and 58%, as well as the characteristic parabolic velocity profile of a conventional jet in crossflow, and the kidney shape.

Finally, recent work in this area has led to jet trajectories for $0 \leq S \leq 0.6$ using LES simulations [Denev, Frolich, and Bockhorn, 2009]. The authors also calculated the kidney shape.

However, there are some issues with the data, as discussed by a recent study [Denev, Frolich, and Bockhorn, 2009]. Denev and coworkers performed a set of simulations using LESOCC2, which is a LES code. Their output can be compared qualitatively with Fuego as a code-to-code comparison (Figure 112). A preliminary comparison shows good qualitative agreement between the LESOCC2 calculations and Fuego for the jet trajectories. Most importantly, the figure shows that as $S$ increases, the penetration depth
of the jet is smaller. This is a desirable feature for the LP design, as higher $S$ will decrease the chances of a hot jet impinging on the LP plate.

Figure 111. Swirling Jet in Crossflow Data [Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989].
5.2.5 Flow around a Vertical Cylinder

The VHTR LP contains a large number of cylindrical graphite support posts that are approximately 8” in diameter. Due to their proximity to each other (as defined by the pitch to diameter ratio), the LP flow field is actually more similar to that around a large set of staggered tubes than to flow around a single tube. For staggered tubes, the flow around the individual tubes interferes with the flow field, whereby the flow near the tubes never attains the approach velocity.

Flow around a vertical cylinder has been researched extensively, yielding a large experimental database and CFD simulation results [Ribner and Etkin, 1958; Williamson, 1989; White, 1991; Tutar and Holdo, 2001; Afgan, 2007]. In light of the simplicity of modeling the flow around a single tube and the ability to compare CFD results to well-known theory, a single-cylinder flow calculation was added to the set of key Fuego V&V
calculations. In the meantime, it could be argued that if a CFD code cannot adequately simulate the simplified flow field around a single cylinder, it most likely cannot successfully model the flow for staggered cylinders applicable to the VHTR LP.

A set of coarse and very fine rectangular meshes were generated for simulating the flow around a vertical cylinder. The meshes consisted of 4,000, 16,000, 64,000, 256,000, and 1 million hexahedral elements, which resulted in an average cell length of 2.3x10^{-2}, 1.2x10^{-2}, 5.7x10^{-3}, 2.9x10^{-3}, and 1.4x10^{-3} m, respectively. It was noted that the solution was sufficiently converged spatially by 64,000 elements, as Fuego and theory differed by <2%. The cylinder diameter (D) was 0.203 m, the expected diameter of the graphite posts in the LP of a VHTR. The mesh dimensions were L = 15D and W = 10D. The mesh thickness was one element. The boundaries on the x-z planes were open, and so was the boundary on the opposite end of the inflow boundary; see Figure 113. The x-y planes had symmetry boundary conditions. The cylinder was placed 5D away from the constant velocity inflow boundary. The mesh dimensions were chosen primarily to avoid far field effects from interfering with the wake around the cylinder, and secondarily to calculate a reasonably-sized vortex street. (Note that in the actual LP, the cylinders would be much closer to each other.) The mesh dimensions were consistent with an LES calculation found in the literature [Tutar and Holdo, 2001]. The CFL number was fixed at 1.0, which resulted in time steps of 2.7x10^{-4}, 1.4x10^{-4}, 4.5x10^{-5}, 2.7x10^{-5}, and 1.4x10^{-5} s, respectively. The calculations were run with eight to 256 processors on the SNL Red Sky cluster.

The calculations used helium gas at 1,273 K, which yielded a gas density of 0.0386 kg/m$^3$, and a kinematic viscosity of 1.36x10^{-3} m$^2$/s. The helium gas approach velocity
(inflow boundary) for the calculations was fixed at 13.4, 67.0, and 134 m/s, which yielded Re of 2,000, 10,000, and 20,000. No calculations with variation in temperature were conducted for these set of calculations. However, temperature directly affects the kinematic viscosity, which affects Re, and for such reason and others, the calculations considered a 10-fold range in Re.

The problem can be better understood by using the Strouhal number (St), defined as:

$$St = \frac{fD}{U_\infty},$$

(182)

where D is the cylinder diameter, f is the vortex shedding frequency, and $U_\infty$ is the approach velocity. Figure 113 shows the vortices generated as the flow swept around the cylinder, which is known as vortex shedding [White, 1991]. For a long cylinder, St can be approximated as [Wikipedia, 2010b]

$$St = A \left( 1 - \frac{B}{Re} \right),$$

(183)

for $250 < Re < 2 \times 10^5$, which covers the regime from transition turbulence to the subcritical regime. The Wikipedia article suggests $A = 0.198$ and $B = 19.7$. However, a better data fit for the data of Ribner and Etkin [Ribner and Etkin, 1958] was found by setting $A = 0.21$ for $250 \leq Re \leq 20,000$, while B remained unchanged, as shown in 114. It is noteworthy that this fit also covers the low Re laminar region quite well, which is approximated by Williamson as [Williamson, 1989]

$$St = \frac{A}{Re} + B + CRe,$$

(184)
where $A=-5.1064$, $B=0.2175$, and $C=0$. Note that the streamline that is normal to the cylinder eventually impacts the cylinder wall, and because the wall is rigid, the fluid velocity is zero. The impact point is called the stagnation point [White, 1991].

\[
P_S - P_\infty = \frac{1}{2} \rho U_\infty^2,
\]

(185)

where $P_S$ and $P_\infty$ are the stagnation pressure and pressure far away from the cylinder, respectively. The fluid density is $\rho$.

Because the pressure fluctuates with time, a Reynolds average with a 0.5 s time filter was used for the calculations. The calculated $(P_S - P_\infty)$ are shown in Table 8, while the computed St vs. Re are shown in Figure 114. It is noteworthy that the Fuego results and theory pressure were within 0.1%, while the Fuego vortex shedding frequency was within 5% of the experimental data.

![Image of vortices generated by flow around a cylinder.](image)

*Figure 113. Vortices Generated by Flow around a Cylinder.*
5.2.6 Central Recirculation Zone (CRZ) Formation

For an incompressible jet, the azimuthal momentum is greater than or equal to the axial momentum when \( S \geq 0.67 \) (\( \theta \geq 45^\circ \)), as indicated by Figure 50 (and also Equations 112 and...
113). When the relative magnitude of the azimuthal momentum reaches or exceeds that of the axial momentum, the CRZ forms. Swirling jets can experience large azimuthal velocity fluctuations upstream of the CRZ, and even in its absence for a swirling jet [Menke and Gursul, 1997]. Researchers have also noted that the CRZ length is strongly dependent on axial and azimuthal velocity distribution [Dong and Lilley, 1993]. Furthermore, the superposition of the axial and azimuthal velocities over the CRZ is known to be an important element in its formation [Leibovich, 1978]. An excellent overview of CRZ formation theories and experimental data was recently compiled [Lucca-Negro and O’Doherty, 2001].

The azimuthal momentum consists of a circular motion on flat planes normal to the axial direction, while the axial velocity moves the fluid in the direction normal to the azimuthal plane. Note that the azimuthal velocity varies radially: it is zero at r=0, increases sinusoidally as r increases, peaks, and then drops off sinusoidally. On the other hand, the axial velocity peaks along the z axis and drops as a function of r in a Gaussian-like distribution. This means that the axial velocity peak (the z axis), occurs exactly where the azimuthal velocity is zero! On the other hand, as the axial velocity decays radially, the azimuthal velocity increases and peaks. The low azimuthal velocity near the z axis causes a high pressure that, when overcome by the axial velocity, results in back flow, and the subsequent formation of the CRZ.

By using parallel visualization with Paraview, one is able to obtain some good snapshots (anatomy) of a CRZ. For example, the CRZ region (the back flow region) has a negative pressure, as shown in Figure 115. The upper portion of the figure corresponds to the CRZ, and is reminiscent of a backbone structure. The positive pressure is shown in
Figure 116, which corresponds to the remainder of the swirling jet (non-CRZ portion).

Figure 117 shows an overlay of the negative and positive pressure domains within the swirling jet. Figure 118 shows the negative axial velocity, whose upper part is the CRZ. Again, note the backbone type of structure shown in the upper part of the figure. The non-CRZ (positive) axial velocity is shown in Figure 119. In order to visualize the azimuthal velocity in the interior, a meridional cut was made, as shown in Figure 120. Upon a close-up inspection, one can see the hollowed-out CRZ domain residing along the z axis (which had a negative velocity, and was therefore excluded for visualization purposes).

![Graph showing pressure distribution.](image)

**Figure 115. CRZ Domain with Negative Pressure.**
Figure 116. CRZ Domain with Positive Pressure.

Figure 117. CRZ Domain with Overlay of Positive and Negative Pressure.
Figure 118. CRZ Domain with Negative Axial Velocity.

Figure 119. CRZ Domain with Positive Axial Velocity.
Various experiments [Mathur and MacCallum, 1967; Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967; Feyedelem and Sarpkaya, 1997; Billant et al. 1998] confirm that the CRZ first forms when $S \geq 0.67$ ($\theta \geq 45^\circ$) for hubless swirlers.

A set of Fuego calculations was conducted with a cylindrical domain that had a swirl BC. The calculations showed that the CRZ first formed when $\theta = 45^\circ$. Figures 121 and 122 show the axial and azimuthal velocity, respectively, for $S=0.56$ ($\theta = 40^\circ$) and $S=0.67$ ($\theta = 45^\circ$), while Figure 123 shows the axial velocity for weak to moderate $S$. It is interesting to note that a set of Fuego calculations were also conducted for $\theta = 40^\circ$ through $44^\circ$, in increments of $1^\circ$, to see when a stable CRZ would first appear. Here, “stable” refers to a CRZ that forms, and does not disperse as the flow becomes fully developed. For example, for $\theta = 40^\circ$ through $43^\circ$, no CRZ formed. However, for $\theta = 44^\circ$, a CRZ formed.
initially, but was pushed away in the axial direction while its length steadily decreased. This occurred as the flow became fully developed. Thus, a “stable” CRZ was not formed in the calculations unless $S \geq 0.67 \ (\theta \geq 45^\circ)$.

![Figure 121. Axial Velocity for Single Jet with $S=0.56 \ (\theta=40^\circ)$ and $S=0.67 \ (\theta=45^\circ)$.

![Figure 122. Azimuthal Velocity for Single Jet with $S=0.56 \ (\theta=40^\circ)$ and $S=0.67 \ (\theta=45^\circ)$.](image)
Figure 123. Axial Velocity for Weak to Moderate S.
5.2.7 Staggered Array of Tubes in Crossflow

As a final V&V calculation, a staggered array of tubes in crossflow was simulated. From Figure 33, it is evident that the 78 support posts in the \( \frac{1}{2} \)-symmetry model form an array of staggered vertical tubes arranged in a triangular grid. Considerable crossflow occurs within the LP [McEligot and McCreery, 2004], so this calculation considered a crossflow boundary with no jets. This allows a comparison of the velocity distributions found in the literature [Liang and Papadakis, 2007]. Further comparisons can also be made for the pressure drops, if desired [Grimison, 1937; Blevins, 1992].

For the LP, P/D=1.7, which is about 30% larger than for PWRs [Todreas and Kazimi, 1990]. However, the ratio is sufficiently small that the support posts are close enough to impact the flow field of adjacent support posts (for an equilateral triangle array with \( P/D > 2\sqrt{3} \), a single tube approximation is valid) [Blevins, 1992].

The model is shown in Figure 124. Its geometry was based to a large extent on the recent work of Liang and Papadakis [Liang and Papadakis, 2007]. The model consisted of a 3D rectangular cuboid with 78,111 hex elements for the coarse mesh (the fine mesh had 527,475 hex elements). D=0.01 m. The LHS lateral boundary was inflow at 0.62 m/s, while the RHS lateral side was open. The other two lateral surfaces were modeled as walls, while the top and bottom surfaces used symmetry BCs. The model consisted of six rows in a triangular array, for a total of 12 tubes. CFL was 1.0, and included the dynamic Smagorinsky turbulence model. The working fluid, water at 300 K, had \( \nu = 9.83 \times 10^{-7} \) m\(^2\)/s and \( \rho = 997.4 \) kg/m\(^3\). Blevins suggests that Re be calculated with the velocity through the minimum gap between the tubes (~0.83 m/s). Thus, the approach Re and gap Re were 6,307 and 8,444, respectively.
Figure 125 (top) shows the streamline flow distribution across the staggered tubes. As the flow went around the tubes, four distinct, primary, high-velocity “channels” formed (see the yellow-blue-green streamlines). By contrast, the RHS of the cylinders had low-velocity regions that consisted of large blue CVPs that were on the order of D to 2D. Thus, the highest velocity occurred as the constricted gas proceeded through the most direct paths between the tubes. It is noteworthy that the first three rows (LHS of the domain) experienced minimal oscillation, while the last three rows experienced much oscillation due to vortex shedding. Figure 125 (LHS and RHS) shows the velocity vectors from Liang and Papadakis, and Fuego, respectively. Note that although both figures used different colors to represent the velocity magnitudes, their values at comparable regions are typically within ±10%.
Figure 125. Flow Distribution for the Staggered Array of Tubes. Top: Fuego Velocity Streamlines. LHS: Liang and Papadakis Velocity. RHS: Fuego Velocity.

5.3 LP Calculations

The final set of Fuego and Fuego-Calore calculations are discussed in detail in this section. First, a basecase calculation was conducted, and thereafter a set of calculations were completed and analyzed to address issues such as the impact of S on mixing and heat transfer, the impact of swirl rotation direction, the effect of multiphysics, and the behavior of the advanced swirling jet models.
5.3.1 Basecase Calculation

The Fuego-Calore VHTR LP model (Figure 37) used in the simulations invoked the dynamic Smagorinsky LES turbulence model, and was run on the Thunderbird massively parallel supercomputer at SNL.

The initial time step used was 0.01 µs, and the simulation transient time varied from 100 ms to several seconds. The time step was calculated by setting the maximum CFL to 1.0, resulting in a time step of $1.2 \times 10^{-5}$ s.

The computational meshes of 1 to 12 million hexahedral elements used in the present calculations provided sufficient spatial discretization. They were generated using the CUBIT code from geometry developed with Pro/ENGINEER [Pro, 2009].

Note that the geometry, and the thermal and flow BCs used for this research were based on reasonable values, because no final, official VHTR design has been published in the literature as of Winter 2010 [Johnson and Schultz, 2010; Kinsey, 2010; ORNL, 2010; Wikipedia, 2010a; World Nuclear News, 2010]. Nevertheless, the values used herein are consistent with those found in the literature. Thus, the results can be easily extrapolated to those of the final design.

The basecase calculation employed conventional jets, so $\theta = 0^\circ$ ($S = 0$). 135 helium jets were at 1,273 K, and three jets were 200 K hotter. The hotter jets were placed at strategic locations within the LP to gauge the impact of hot channels (shown with red circles in Figure 130).

Using the helicoid swirling jet methodology, the jets can be modeled as either conventional or swirling jet BCs. That is, $S$ can easily be changed to the desired magnitude in order to observe its impact on heat transfer and gas mixing in the LP. The
results for the basecase calculation were compared with calculations with jets at $S>0$ in order to gauge the effectiveness of swirl (see Section 5.3.2).

The calculational meshes were generated using the CUBIT code [CUBIT, 2009] from the geometry developed with Pro/ENGINEER [Pro, 2009]. The temperature-dependent physical and thermal properties for the helium were calculated using a CANTERA XML input file that was based on the Chapman-Enskog formulation [Bird, Steward, and Lightfoot, 2007].

The results of the calculation are shown in Figures 126 through 132. Figure 126 shows the calculated velocity streamlines. The figure also shows a significant acceleration of the fluid as it travels through the LP, and approaches the exit. This acceleration is due to conservation of mass: more and more gas from the jets enters the limited flow area of the LP chamber. The small streamlines at the top are the conventional jets. Because they possess no swirl, the streamlines basically show as cylindrical bundles that flow in the $+z$ direction. However, due to crossflow, the jets begin to form classical parabolic trajectories, as discussed in Sections 5.2.3 and 5.2.4. Figure 127 shows the velocity streamlines at the opposite end of the LP exit (the RHS). It is clear that because of the lower crossflow, the jets were able to penetrate much deeper. By the same token, having a hot spot in this part of the LP will result in hotter bottom plate temperature. Figure 128 shows a top view of the net velocity streamlines emanating at the RHS of the LP. Once again it can be seen that the jets on the RHS follow a very selective path—they tend to impinge on the bottom plate and thereafter flow across the lower parts of the LP, near the bottom plate. That the paths are quite narrow is shown in Figure 129, which shows the net velocity streamlines for two jets at
the RHS of the LP. By contrast, the central and LHS jets do not penetrate the LP chamber as much, as shown in Section 5.3.4.

![Figure 126. LP Net Velocity Streamlines.](image)
Figure 127. Net Velocity Streamlines at the Opposite End of the LP Exit—Side View.

Figure 128. Net Velocity Streamlines Emanating from the Opposite End of the LP Exit—Top View.
Figure 129. Net Velocity Streamlines for Two Jets at the Opposite End of the LP Exit.

The velocity streamlines were colored with fluid temperature in Figure 130, where the three hot jets are readily observable. Consistent with the tight flow paths followed by the jets, the hot channel temperature also follows a narrow path, with limited mixing. Figure 131 shows a zoom of the velocity streamlines that were colored with fluid temperature for a single hot channel. Its initial temperature was 1,473 K, but had dropped to about 1,325 by the time it impinged on the lower plate. Figure 132 shows the velocity streamlines colored by fluid temperature for the hot channel jet. The upper, circular region was at 1,473 K, and was surrounded by streamlines at various approach angles that were formed as cooler, surrounding gas was entrained by the jet.
Figure 130. Velocity Streamlines Colored by Fluid Temperature—Hot Channel Locations.

Figure 131. Zoom of Velocity Streamlines Colored by Fluid Temperature for a Single Hot Channel Surrounded by Channels with Average Fluid Temperature.
5.3.2 Impact of S on LP Mixing and Heat Transfer

Researchers have shown that the CRZ formation impacts the heat transfer [Uddin et al., 2009]. To investigate that effect in the LP, flow field calculations were performed to investigate the effect of S on mixing, as well as enhancements to turbulence and heat transfer, and the impact of the CRZ. Calculations were performed for S=0 (i.e., $\theta=0^\circ$, conventional jet) and for swirling jets for which S=0.38, 0.67, 1.15, and 2.49 (i.e., $\theta=30^\circ$, 45, 60, and 75$^\circ$, respectively). The five calculation sets were conducted with the same helium temperatures as the basecase (i.e., three channels were hotter than the other 135 channels) (see Section 5.3.1). The locations for the hot channels are shown in Figure 133. The streamlines for the velocity distributions for S=0.67 for the front and back sides of the LP are shown in Figures 134 and 135, respectively. Unlike Figure 130, Figure 134
shows that the jet streamlines now have swirl, and therefore achieve more mixing in the upper parts of the LP. Figure 136 shows the velocity domain for a slice taken at half the LP height for S=0.67. Once again, the flow acceleration towards the LP exit is evident. Figure 137 shows volume rendering of the temperature distribution for S=0.67. *Because of the large variation in crossflow across the LP, it is clear that hot jet location is a significant factor that determines if it can adversely heat-up the lower plate; this is the case because the crossflow Re varies by as much as 70 times, depending on its location within the LP.*

![Image: The red zones show the hot (1,473 K) jet boundaries.](image)

*Figure 133. Location of the Hot Channels in the LP Model.*
Figure 134. Velocity Distribution for $S=0.67$.

Figure 135. Velocity Streamlines for $S=0.67$—Back View.
Figure 136. Velocity Domain for a Slice Taken at Half LP Height for $S=0.67$.

Figure 137. Volume Rendering of Temperature Distribution for $S=0.67$. 
Figure 138 shows the temperature contours for the three hot channels for S=0.67. It is clear that most of the energy imparted by the hot channels remained in confined sections of the LP. Figures 139 and 140 show the pressure difference domain for a slice taken at half the LP height and a back view of the pressure difference overlayed on velocity streamlines, respectively. The figures show that the overall pressure drop in the LP was small, about 4,500 Pa, and that most of the pressure drop was concentrated near the LP exit.

![Temperature Contours for the Three Hot Channels for S=0.67.](image)

**Figure 138. Temperature Contours for the Three Hot Channels for S=0.67.**

![Pressure Difference Domain for a Slice Taken at Half LP Height.](image)

**Figure 139. Pressure Difference Domain for a Slice Taken at Half LP Height.**
Figure 141 presents the cooling effect on the bottom plate when using conventional jets (top) and swirling jets (bottom). Note that for S=0, the flow field of the hottest helium conventional jets eventually reached the bottom plate at a slightly lower temperature of ~1,325 K. However, with the swirling jets at S=2.49, the gas thoroughly mixed, decreasing the temperature of the helium reaching the bottom plate by an additional 52 K, that is, to ~1,273 K. Furthermore, the spatial distribution in the bottom plate was not only lower but also more uniform, as shown by the arrows in the figure.
To quantify the effect of S on heat transfer at the bottom plate in the VHTR LP, the hexahedral element cell-averaged temperatures of a planar slice at the bottom plate (the opposite end of the jet exits) were calculated and grouped according to a linear temperature distribution (“bins”). The calculated temperature bins are shown in Figure 142. The figure shows that as S increased, the number of finite elements in the bottom plate with cooler temperature increased, as evidenced by the relative magnitudes of the temperature bins (see arrow on LHS of Figure 142). In addition, there were fewer hotter finite elements (as shown by the arrow pointing downward, on the RHS of Figure 142). Figure 143 shows the effect of S on heat transfer enhancement at the bottom plate by
showing the relative number of elements in bar format. In particular, S=2.49 had a larger quantity of cooler elements than the case for S=1.15, and so forth progressively until reaching S=0. Conversely, S=2.49 had fewer hotter elements than the case with S=1.15, and so forth.

In order to quantify the net change between the calculations, the difference of number of elements n for all the temperature bins for each case i (i.e. S>0) and the basecase (S=0) were computed. In particular,

\[ n(T_{\text{bin},S>0})_i - n(T_{\text{bin},S=0}). \]  

(186)

The results were plotted in Figure 144. The solid blue line with circles shows the net difference in elements for each of the 40 temperature bins for the calculations with S=2.49 and S=0, and so forth. The figure shows that as S increased, the number of finite elements in the bottom plate with cooler temperature increased dramatically. For example, the case with S=2.49 had 2,573 more elements at 1,273.5 K than when S=0; the next case, S=1.15, had 889 more, while the cases for S=0.38 and 0.67 each had about 340 more such elements. Given that the planar slice consisted of 3,602 elements, the number of cooler elements as a result of the enhanced swirl field was quite significant. (Note: negative temperature-bin count for this figure means that there were more of a given bin element for the case S=0 than for S>0.)
Figure 142. Effect of S on Heat Transfer Enhancement at the Bottom Plate in the LP.

Higher angle means larger quantity of cooler finite elements and...

...smaller quantity of hotter finite elements.

Figure 143. Effect of S on Heat Transfer Enhancement at the Bottom Plate in the LP—Stacked Bars.
The calculations showed that as $S$ increased, the entrainment of the surrounding helium increases linearly, in agreement with the literature. In particular, the literature shows that the entrainment, as defined by the entrainment constant $K_e$, increases linearly as $S$ increases [Kerr and Fraser, 1965]:

$$K_e = 0.35 + 1.4S$$

(187)

and [Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967]:

$$K_e = 0.32 + 0.8S.$$  

(188)

Consequently, by the time $S=2.49$, all the finite elements in the temperature slice were only within 1 - 2 K of the surrounding, cooler helium jets (~1,270 K vs. ~1,325 K for the basecase), as evidenced by Figures 142 through 144.
Figure 138 shows how rapidly the swirling flow jets mixed. In particular, by the time the swirling jets had travelled approximately 60% of the distance to the bottom plate, the peak helium temperature had dropped 100 K, and by the time the jets impinged the bottom plate, the gas temperature had reached that of the surrounding, cooler gas (1,273 K). By comparison, setting $S = 0$ (i.e., conventional jets) with the same BCs resulted in the jet impinging on the bottom plate at ~1,325 K [Rodriguez and El-Genk, 2010c]. This is a good performance metric of the entrainment and mixing capacity of the swirling jets when compared with conventional jets. Furthermore, Figure 138 shows the temperature contours for the three hot channels. The figure shows that the hot gas quickly reached the colder, surrounding gas temperature within about seven jet diameters. (Note: the holes in the figure are the support post locations.)

The vorticity, $\omega$, is defined as

$$\omega = \nabla \times \vec{V},$$

(189)

and is a measure of a fluid’s rotation. Paraview calculates vorticity once the velocity vector is calculated via its “calculator” filter and plotted using velocity streamlines. Figure 145 shows velocity streamlines colored with vorticity for $S=0.0$, 0.3, 0.45, and 0.75. The images show that the jets with highest $S$ have the highest vorticity at the jet outlet. This is reasonable, since vorticity is basically the azimuthal circulation divided by the flow area; as $S$ increases, so thus the azimuthal velocity.
5.3.3 Clockwise and Counter-Clockwise Swirling Jets

A set of calculations was performed to investigate the impact of swirl rotation direction of the hot helium exiting the LP coolant channels. A second set of calculations was performed to investigate the impact of S on the mixing and heat transfer in the LP. The results of these calculations are presented next.

Three calculations are performed to compare the effect of S and the swirling jet rotation direction: conventional jets (base-case), clockwise (CW) swirling jets, and counter-clockwise (CCW) swirling jets. The base-case calculation has 138 conventional helium jets (S=0). The second calculation involves the same number of swirling jets, but
has $S=0.67$ and all jets rotate in the CW direction. The third calculation is the same as the second, except that all the jets swirl in the CCW direction. For all three calculations, 135 jets are at 1,273 K, while the three hot channel jets are at 1,473 K.

The rotation direction of a helicoid is based on the sign of the $u$ and $v$ velocity components, as shown in Figure 146.

![Figure 146. Determination of CCW and CW Helicoid Rotation.](image)

For the basecase calculation, the principal velocity components for the 138 jets were:

$$(v_x, v_y, v_z)_{\text{conv}} = (0.0, 0.0, 60.0)$$

The velocity distribution follows the helicoidal velocity field distribution found in Equation 2. However, because the conventional jet field does not rotate, the sinusoidal terms are set to 0. The velocities were in m/s.
For the CW swirling jets calculation, the velocity components for the 138 jets were given as:

\[
(v_x, v_y, v_z)_{CW} = [-21.2\sin(2\pi y), 21.2\sin(2\pi x), 51.96]
\] (191)

For the CCW swirling jet calculation, the velocity components for 135 jets were given as:

\[
(v_x, v_y, v_z)_{CCW} = [21.2\sin(2\pi y), -21.2\sin(2\pi x), 51.96]
\] (192)

Thus, except for the jet boundary conditions, the three calculations used the same input deck, mass flow rate per BC, mesh, code version, and number of parallel processors.

To simplify the comparison process, Figure 147 shows the streamlines for a single jet in the basecase (conventional jet) vs. a single CCW swirling jet (the entire flow field for all 138 jets is found in Figure 150).

As shown in Figure 147, the swirling jet diameter was wider throughout the LP than the conventional jet. To gauge more explicitly this difference, the jet diameters at the midpoint of the LP in the axial direction (i.e. in the primary flow direction) were evaluated. Thus, by midpoint into the LP, the swirling jet was ~70% wider than the conventional jet. This result is consistent with the literature, which shows that swirling jet entrainment increases linearly as a function of \(S\) [Kerr and Fraser, 1965; Chigier and Chervinsky, 1967], and as entrainment increases, so does the jet diameter.

Thus, as Figure 147 shows, the advantages of the CCW swirling jets at \(S=0.67\) over the conventional jets are: (1) the CCW swirling jet diameter was ~70% wider and therefore distributed its thermal energy over a wider volume within the LP, (2) the upper
portion of the swirling jet’s flow field showed ~50% more entrainment of the surrounding helium in the LP, and (3) at half the jet height, the swirling jet was ~50 K cooler at the jet core. Because the swirling jets entrained more of the surrounding gas that subsequently mixed with the hotter gas of the jet, the thermal stratification observed with conventional jets was reduced.

A comparison of the calculated flow fields in the LP with CW and CCW jets is shown in Figure 148. As expected, the helicoid’s CCW motion in the +z direction effectively opposes the general flow direction in the LP (towards the LP exit as the gas flows to the energy conversion assembly); see Figure 150. The green arrows in Figure 150 serve as a visual aid to help show the general flow direction of the CFD calculation. The figure also includes the streamlines of a typical single jet. For convenience, the jet streamlines were shifted to the bottom of the figure so the swirling jet’s individual behavior can be more evident. A visualization of other swirling jets within the LP showed similar behavior: the opposing azimuthal flow increases turbulence and mixing, and therefore enhances heat transfer. The enhanced turbulence is manifested by an increased magnitude in the Reynolds shear stresses, which in turn is attributed to the near head-on collision of the swirling-jet azimuthal velocity with the general LP velocity vector, as shown conceptually on the RHS of Figure 150. Recall that the jet azimuthal velocity is composed of the $v_x$ and $v_y$ terms of the swirling jet, and that both $v_x$ and $v_y$ increase as $S$ increases, as shown by Equations 110 and 111 (a conventional jet has neither a $v_x$ nor a $v_y$ velocity component). As shown in Figure 148, the CW swirling motion resulted in less enhancement in turbulence, mixing, and heat transfer than the CCW swirling motion.
Nevertheless, its impact was higher than conventional jets (base-case), as Figure 149 shows.


5.3.4 **Multiphysics, Advanced Swirling-Jet LP Modeling**

The final calculations used herein included the following:

- Fuego-Calore couple code,
- Helicoid vortex swirl model,
- Dynamic Smagorinsky LES turbulence model,
- PMR,
- 1D CHT, and
- Insulation plate at the bottom of the LP.

The PMR model calculated the impact of radiation heat transfer for the high temperature helium gas behavior as a participating media. For the CHT, it was assumed
that the LP wall conducted heat, which was subsequently convected to the ambient as a result of natural convection.

The full-scale, half-symmetry mesh used in the LP simulation had unstructured hexahedral elements and accounted for the graphite posts, the helium jets, the exterior walls, and the bottom plate with an insulating outer surface [Allen, 2004]. The impact of using various swirl angles on the flow mixing and heat transfer in the LP was investigated.

For the final simulations, the jet exit velocity for the conventional jets was chosen as $V_0 = 67$ m/s in the $+z$ direction. The emerging gas flow from the coolant channels in the Cartesian $x$, $y$, and $z$ directions had $v_x$, $v_y$, and $v_z$ velocity components, respectively, whose magnitude depended on the swirl angle of the insert, $\theta$ (see Figure 48, Section 5.1.1).

The initial time step used was 0.01 $\mu$s, and the simulation transient time was five to 25 s, with the CFL condition set to 1.0. Three helium jets were set to 1,473 K in order to investigate their tendency to form hot spots and thermally-stratified regions; the rest of the jets were at 1,273 K. $S$ was set to 0.67.

Figure 151 shows key output from the coupled calculation, including the velocity streamlines (A), plate temperature distribution (B), fluid temperature as seen from the top (C), and fluid temperature shown from the bottom side (D). At steady state, $Re$ in the LP ranges from 500 to 35,000. The lower RHS region in the LP had the lowest crossflow velocity ($Re \sim 500$), as shown in Figure 151A. As a consequence of the low crossflow, the hot jet that was placed strategically in that vicinity was able to reach the bottom plate with higher temperature (Figure 151B) than the other two hot channels that injected onto
regions with much higher crossflow. Consequently, Figure 151C shows that the two jets were unable to reach the lower plate. This is a basic effect of conventional jets in crossflow [Pratte and Baines, 1967; Nirmolo, 1970; Chassaing, P. et al., 1974; Kamotani and Greber, 1974; Sucec and Bowley, 1976; Patankar, Basu, and Alpay, 1977; Goldstein and Behbahani, 1982; Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989; Blevins, 1992; Rivero, Ferre, and Giralt, 2001; Kiel et al., 2003; Kawai and Lele, 2007] and swirling jets in crossflow [Kavsaoglu and Schetz, 1989; Denev, Frohlich, and Bockhorn, 2009; Kamal, 2009]: the higher the ratio of crossflow velocity to jet velocity, the faster the jet will bend in a parabolic profile. Figure 151D shows the fluid temperature as seen from the bottom.

Figure 151. Fuego-Calore Output Showing: (A) Velocity Streamlines. (B) Plate Temperature Distribution, (C) Volume Rendering of Fluid Temperature, and (D) Fluid Temperature at the Bottom Side.
Figure 152 shows the velocity distribution at half the LP height. There is a noticeable acceleration of the fluid as it travels through the LP towards the exit. This is due to conservation of mass: as more mass from the jets enters the chamber, it must travel across fixed flow area.

Figure 153 shows the velocity threshold for the three hot channels. The figure confirms that despite the fact that there were a total of 138 jets in the half-symmetry model, each jet followed a rather narrowly-defined path that widened two to seven times the initial jet diameter, and followed the classic parabolic trajectory of a jet in crossflow.

Figure 154 shows the fluid temperature (based on thresholds) for the hot channels. Due to mixing, the fluid temperature dropped 100 K within a few jet diameters. Figure 155 is similar, but is based on volume rendering of the fluid temperature. These figures allow the systematic tracing of velocity and temperature profiles of selected jets, without obstruction from other jets.

Figure 152. Velocity Distribution at Half the LP Height.
For low $S$, there is less mixing in the region adjacent to the jet exit, but the jet is able to reach the bottom plate. Conversely, for higher $S$, there is more mixing near the jet exit, but significantly less of the jet’s azimuthal momentum reaches the bottom plate. For a sufficiently large $S$ and tall LP, the azimuthal momentum will have decayed before reaching the bottom plate. The optimal height for swirling jets (with no crossflow) can be calculated via $z^*$ in Section 5.1.2. Figures 153 through 155 indicate that the jet penetration in the axial direction is a strong function of the crossflow. So, the lower the crossflow (RHS of figures), the deeper the jets are able to penetrate, and vice-versa (LHS of figures). Therefore, due to swirl decay and crossflow issues, $S$ needs to be adjusted according to the local flow field conditions and desired LP height.

Figure 153. Velocity Threshold for the Three Hot Channels.
Figure 154. Temperature Threshold for the Three Hot Channels.

Figure 155. Volume Rendering of Fluid Temperature for the Three Hot Channels.
Figure 156 shows the bottom plate temperature. Notice that the higher temperatures occur in areas of the LP where the jets are able to reach the bottom. Thus, the peak temperature corresponded to the jet that impinged onto the region with the lowest Re (opposite end of the LP outlet). Figure 157 shows the fluid temperature adjacent to the bottom plate, while the convective heat transfer coefficient, h, is shown in Figure 158. Notice that its magnitude was small, comparable to that of forced airflow at 2 m/s over a plate [Holman, 1990]. Because the jet velocity was small in the calculations, values for h ~ 2 to 12 W/m²K are reasonable. Notice, too, that h was zero (of course) in the region occupied by the support posts (shown as the large, dark blue circles).

Figure 156. Bottom Plate Temperature.
Figure 157. Fluid Temperature Adjacent to the Bottom Plate.

Figure 158. Bottom Plate Heat Transfer Coefficient.
The above figures confirm that swirling jets can mitigate thermal stratification and hot spots. The mitigation of those two issues was obtained at the cost of adding swirling jets that increase the pressure drop across the LP. Whether the benefits are outweighed by the pressure drop liability remains to be shown next.

An inspection of the pressure drop caused by the static helicoid device on a single, standalone helicoid showed that there was a relatively small drop of approximately 1,000 Pa (or 0.15 psi), as shown in Figure 159. This result is consistent with those found in the literature for hubless swirlers [Mathur and MacCallum, 1967]. Given the benefits related to enhanced mixing and turbulence gained as a result of the swirling device, its pressure drop is clearly justified.

Figure 159. Net Pressure Drop Across Helicoid Geometry.
6. SUMMARY AND NEW CONTRIBUTIONS

In summary, the primary goals of the research found herein were to extend the current knowledge level regarding the heat transfer and mixing enhancement of swirling jets, to extend swirling jet theory modeling, and to apply those advancements to enhance mixing and heat transfer in the LP of a prismatic-core VHTR.

The key original contributions from this research can be summarized into seven distinct areas as follows:

1. **Extend the applicability of a CFD code in the safety analysis and design of nuclear reactors undergoing turbulent anisotropic swirl flow conditions.** In particular, a systematic process of V&V was conducted for the Fuego CFD code on a set of seven key single-effect thermalhydraulic phenomena that are expected to occur in the LP. This crucial set consists of phenomena that must be modeled correctly before the complex flow in the VHTR LP can be modeled adequately.

2. **Formulate the helicoid vortex swirl model.** This allowed a comprehensive and analytic research approach to investigate the impact of S on LP mixing and heat transfer. Developing analytical azimuthal and axial velocities that are solely functions of S allowed a deeper analysis of CRZ formation and optimization of S in the LP flow field.

3. **Extend vortex theory to find common characteristics of axisymmetric, Newtonian, incompressible vortices.** Knowing at a more fundamental level how vortices behave and what traits they have in common allows for insights that lead to vortex engineering for the purpose of maximizing heat transfer and
mixing. Because the CRZ is a strong function of the azimuthal and axial velocities, shaping those velocity profiles has a substantial effect on the flow field.

4. Demonstrate that the vortices may be expressed as alternating series that expand geometrically with odd exponents. This discovery further substantiates the idea that the 15 axisymmetric vortices discussed in this research are part of a vortex family that has at least seven characteristics in common. Knowing this provides a more fundamental understanding that any given axisymmetric vortex, via parameter modification, behaves as the others. This implies that the insights gained for the helicoid vortex can be applied to the other 14 vortices, and vice versa.

5. The ideas from Items 2 through 4 above were used to develop new vortices based on one or two series terms that satisfy NS and conserve mass. Eventually, these vortices may be used to further research mixing and heat transfer within the LP. These ideas may be used to obtain other vortices that also satisfy NS, and that can be designed to approximate a desired flow field.

6. Determine the impact of Re, S, swirl decay, and CRZ formation upon mixing and heat transfer characteristics of swirling jets. This effort helped quantify how the above key parameters impact the flow field, thus allowing for a more optimized approach to solve the thermal stratification and hot spot issues.

7. Apply the above research towards the final LP calculations to demonstrate that hot spots and thermal stratification in the LP of a VHTR can be mitigated with swirling jets. For Item 7, advantage was taken of the lessons learned from the
V&V effort, optimized helicoid vortex model, vortex behavior, and the impact of $Re$, $S$, swirl decay, and the CRZ. As shown in Figures 141 through 143 and 153 through 155, complete mitigation of hot spots and thermal stratification can be achieved in the LP.
7. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE WORK

As this research winds down, many issues were resolved: the Fuego CFD code underwent a series of V&V applications, vortex theory was extended, and those advancements were applied towards solving the thermal stratification and hot spots in the LP. However, other questions arose, which merit future work. The following are listed below, in no particular order:

1. A substantial advantage of the RANS methods is that they require about 5% of the computing time required by LES methods [Sodja, 2007]. If so, this would strongly compel future investigation of the \( k-\omega \) model for swirling flows, given its potential ability to model strong swirl at high \( R_e \).

2. It is not clear which LES turbulence model may be most suitable for strong swirling jets at high \( R_e \). There are various in the literature, including Smagorinsky, dynamic Smagorinsky, KSGS, wall-adapting local eddy-viscosity (WALE), RNG-LES, etc. These should be examined and compared.

3. By the time of the closure of this dissertation (April 2011), it has not been possible to extend the vortex unification theory further. Various questions remain unanswered. For example, what is the fundamental reason that the azimuthal velocity for axisymmetric vortices is in the form of alternating series expansions with odd exponents? Yes, the 15 azimuthal velocities that were investigated in this research were all odd, but what is the fundamental reason?

4. The practical applications of dynamic S, with alternating CW and CCW rotations ought to be examined in order to optimize mixing, turbulence, and heat
transfer.

5. Explicit guidelines for reaching adequate spatial and temporal discretizations should be advanced for LES methods. At what point is sufficient space filtering provided? Generally, from this research and unofficial lore, it would appear that $CFL \leq 2$ is reasonable. What time step limit is appropriate and based on what criteria?

6. Since jets within the LP experience various degrees of crossflow, an optimization study can determine an $S$ distribution for the jets such that thermal stratification and hot spot behavior is more uniformly optimized.

7. The experimental field for swirling jets in crossflow is quite limited (see Section 5.2.4).
REFERENCES


ORNL, “Can the Next Generation Take the Heat?”,


Wikipedia, “Next Generation Nuclear Plant”,

Wikipedia, “Karman Vortex Street”,


Wikipedia, “Direct Numerical Simulation”,


APPENDICES

Appendix A: Research Publications

The following publications are direct spin-offs of the current research:


Appendix B: Fuego LP Input Deck

The Fuego LP input deck is listed below.

BEGIN SIERRA FUEGO

User Subroutine file = u_bc.F
User Subroutine file = v_bc.F
User Subroutine file = w_bc.F

TITLE VHTR LP Model with lower plate

$ Includes LP chrome-moly-SS lower plate and four hot channels...

BEGIN FINITE ELEMENT MODEL LPchamber

Database Name = VHTR_LP_Fluid.g
Database Type = EXODUSII
BEGIN PARAMETERS FOR BLOCK block_1

MATERIAL cantera_fuego_material

END PARAMETERS FOR BLOCK block_1

END FINITE ELEMENT MODEL LPchamber

BEGIN FINITE ELEMENT MODEL LPplate

Database Name = VHTR_LP_plate.g

Database Type = EXODUSII

Use Material LPplate for block_2

$$\text{begin parameters for block block_2}$$

$$\text{material LPplate}$$

$$\text{end parameters for block block_2}$$

END FINITE ELEMENT MODEL LPplate

$==============================================================$

$  \text{Define a material property set here.}$

$$

$=$==============================================================$

BEGIN PROPERTY SPECIFICATION FOR FUEGO MATERIAL

cantera_fuego_material

\text{CANTERA XML FILE} = HeliumAir.xml
REFERENCE PRESSURE = 1.0 # reference pressure is in ATM

REFERENCE TEMPERATURE = 298.0

REFERENCE MASS_FRACTION O2 = 0.00022

REFERENCE MASS_FRACTION N2 = 0.00078

REFERENCE MASS_FRACTION He = 0.999

SCHMIDT_NUMBER = 0.9

PRANDTL_NUMBER = 0.9

END PROPERTY SPECIFICATION FOR FUEGO MATERIAL

cantera_fuego_material

BEGIN PROPERTY SPECIFICATION FOR MATERIAL LPplate

$$$ Model plate as chrome-moly steel.

DENSITY = 7560. # kg/m3

SPECIFIC_HEAT = 460. # J/kg-K

THERMAL_CONDUCTIVITY function = k_LPplate # W/m-K

END PROPERTY SPECIFICATION FOR MATERIAL LPplate

BEGIN DEFINITION FOR FUNCTION k_LPplate

TYPE IS PIECEWISE LINEAR
ABSCISSA = temperature

BEGIN VALUES

293.1  26.0
473.1  27.0
673.1  28.5

END VALUES

END DEFINITION FOR FUNCTION k_LPplate

$ RESTART TIME = 38.
# RESTART = automatic

$==============================================================$
$ Define the global constants here, no gravity$
$==============================================================$

BEGIN GLOBAL CONSTANTS turb

K-E TURBULENCE MODEL PARAMETER CMU = 0.09
K-E TURBULENCE MODEL PARAMETER SIGMA_K = 1.0
K-E TURBULENCE MODEL PARAMETER SIGMA_E = 1.3
K-E TURBULENCE MODEL PARAMETER CEPS_1 = 1.44
K-E TURBULENCE MODEL PARAMETER CEPS_2 = 1.92
TURBULENCE MODEL SCHMIDT NUMBER = 0.9
TURBULENCE MODEL PRANDTL NUMBER = 0.9
END GLOBAL CONSTANTS turb

BEGIN trilinos EQUATION SOLVER continuity
  SOLUTION METHOD = gmres
  PRECONDITIONING METHOD = multilevel
  PRECONDITIONING STEPS = 1
  RESTART ITERATIONS = 200 #sbr100
  MAXIMUM ITERATIONS = 200
  RESIDUAL NORM TOLERANCE = 1.0e-07 #sbr1.e-5
  RESIDUAL NORM SCALING = R0
  PARAM-BOOL "ML validate parameter list" VALUE false
END trilinos EQUATION SOLVER continuity

BEGIN trilinos EQUATION SOLVER scalar
  SOLUTION METHOD = gmres
PRECONDITIONING METHOD = DD-ILUT #sbr symmetric-gauss-seidel
PRECONDITIONING STEPS = 1
RESTART ITERATIONS = 200 #sbr50
MAXIMUM ITERATIONS = 200 #sbr100
RESIDUAL NORM TOLERANCE = 1.0e-07 #sbr1.e-4
RESIDUAL NORM SCALING = R0
BC ENFORCEMENT = exact
END  trilinos EQUATION SOLVER scalar

BEGIN trilinos EQUATION SOLVER conduction
SOLUTION METHOD = cg
PRECONDITIONING METHOD = jacobi
PRECONDITIONING STEPS = 1
RESTART ITERATIONS = 200
MAXIMUM ITERATIONS = 200
RESIDUAL NORM TOLERANCE = 1.0e-07
RESIDUAL NORM SCALING = R0
END  trilinos EQUATION SOLVER conduction

$==============================================================$

$  Begin the Fuego procedure (integration of equations).$

$
BEGIN FUEGO PROCEDURE fuego_procedure

DEBUG LEVEL = 0

$=---------------------------------------------------------------------$

$ Define the parameters for time integration over an interval here. $

$=---------------------------------------------------------------------$

Begin Solution Control Description

Use System Main

begin initialize mytransient_init

advance fluid_region

transfer solid_fluid

advance solid_region

transfer solid_fluid

end initialize mytransient_init
Begin System Main

use initialize mytransient_init

Begin Transient startup

advance fluid_region

transfer fluid_solid

advance solid_region

transfer solid_fluid

end Transient startup

end System Main

Begin Parameters For Transient startup

start time = 0.0

initial deltat = 0.00065 ###5.0e-03

termination time = 15.0

time step style nosnap noclip

Begin Parameters For Fuego Region fluid_region

transient step type is automatic

CFL LIMIT = 4.0 ###2.0 ####10.

TIME STEP CHANGE FACTOR = 1.2

END   Parameters For Fuego Region fluid_region

Begin Parameters For Calore Region solid_region

transient step type  = automatic
time integration rule = trapezoid
predictor rule        = adams bashforth
mass matrix           = lumped
time step             = 5.0e-03
min time step         = 1.0e-04
max time step         = 0.1
max time trunc error  = 1.0e-04

End Parameters For Calore Region solid_region

end Parameters For Transient startup

end Solution Control Description

$sbr08062010
$sbr10212010

$===============================================================

$ Set up a transfer for conjugate heat transfer

$===============================================================

begin TRANSFER Fluid_Solid
interpolate surface nodes from fluid_region to solid_region
send block surface_6 to surface_7
send field convection_coefficient state none to hvar state none
send field convection_temperature state none to tvar state none
SEARCH SURFACE GAP TOLERANCE = 1.0e-02

end

begin TRANSFER Solid_Fluid

interpolate surface nodes from solid_region to fluid_region

send block surface_7 to surface_6

send field temperature state new to wall_temperature state none

SEARCH SURFACE GAP TOLERANCE = 1.0e-02

end

$=$

$=$

$=$

BEGIN FUEGO REGION fluid_region

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

$=$

SET MASS UNIT CONVERSION FACTOR = 1000.0 # kg to g

SET LENGTH UNIT CONVERSION FACTOR = 100.0 # m to cm
BEGIN SOLUTION OPTIONS

# turn on equations as needed

ACTIVATE EQUATION Continuity
ACTIVATE EQUATION X_Momentum
ACTIVATE EQUATION Y_Momentum
ACTIVATE EQUATION Z_Momentum
ACTIVATE EQUATION Enthalpy

$\textbf{ACTIVATE EQUATION Turbulent Kinetic Energy}$

$\textbf{ACTIVATE EQUATION Turbulence Dissipation}$
PROJECTION METHOD = fourth_order smoothing with timestep SCALING

# specify the nonlinear iterations for the system
MINIMUM NUMBER OF NONLINEAR ITERATIONS = 1
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NONLINEAR ITERATIONS = 2
$sbr12012009 Increase max nonlinear iter to 2 per Stefan Domino. $old value=1.
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CONTINUITY_MOMENTUM NONLINEAR ITERATIONS = 3

# attach solvers to the equations
USE EQUATION SOLVER continuity FOR EQUATION Continuity
USE EQUATION SOLVER scalar FOR EQUATION X_Momentum
USE EQUATION SOLVER scalar FOR EQUATION Y_Momentum
USE EQUATION SOLVER scalar FOR EQUATION Z_Momentum
USE EQUATION SOLVER scalar FOR EQUATION Enthalpy
$sbr08202007 USE EQUATION SOLVER scalar FOR EQUATION Turbulent Kinetic Energy
$sbr08202007 USE EQUATION SOLVER scalar FOR EQUATION Turbulence Dissipation

  # set upwinding
  FIRST ORDER UPWIND FACTOR = 0.2
$sbr11042009 UPWIND METHOD = UPW
upwind method = muscl
upwind limiter = van_leer $$$$ minmod $$$$$superbee

$\text{sbr04162010} \quad \text{FIRST ORDER UPWIND FACTOR} = 0.0 \text{ FOR EQUATION X}_\text{Momentum}$

$\text{sbr04162010} \quad \text{FIRST ORDER UPWIND FACTOR} = 0.0 \text{ FOR EQUATION Y}_\text{Momentum}$

$\text{sbr04162010} \quad \text{FIRST ORDER UPWIND FACTOR} = 0.0 \text{ FOR EQUATION Z}_\text{Momentum}$

$\text{sbr 11042009}$

$\text{sbr04162010} \quad \text{HYBRID UPWIND FACTOR} = 0.0 \text{ FOR EQUATION X}_\text{Momentum}$

$\text{sbr04162010} \quad \text{HYBRID UPWIND FACTOR} = 0.0 \text{ FOR EQUATION Y}_\text{Momentum}$

$\text{sbr04162010} \quad \text{HYBRID UPWIND FACTOR} = 0.0 \text{ FOR EQUATION Z}_\text{Momentum}$

# set under-relaxation

$\text{sbr 08202007} \quad \text{UNDER RELAX Turbulence Dissipation} \quad \text{by 0.75}$

$\text{sbr 08202007} \quad \text{UNDER RELAX Turbulent Kinetic Energy} \text{ by 0.75}$

\text{UNDER RELAX Momentum} \quad \text{by 0.8}

\text{UNDER RELAX Pressure} \quad \text{by 0.8}
UNDER RELAX Enthalpy by 0.8

# set number of species for the material model

$sbr$ NUMBER OF SPECIES IS 3

# BEGIN TURBULENCE MODEL SPECIFICATION
# TURBULENCE MODEL = KE
# LIMIT TURBULENT KE PRODUCTION TO 200. TIMES DISSIPATION
# TIME FILTER = 0.008
# INCLUDE MOLECULAR VISCOSITY IN K-E DIFFUSION COEFFICIENT
# UNDER RELAX Turbulent_Viscosity by 0.80
# END TURBULENCE MODEL SPECIFICATION

BEGIN TURBULENCE MODEL SPECIFICATION
TURBULENCE MODEL = DSMAG
END TURBULENCE MODEL SPECIFICATION

END SOLUTION OPTIONS

$========================================================================$

$\$

$\$

$ Select the mesh, defined at the Domain level.$

$\$

312
USE FINITE ELEMENT MODEL LPchamber

Begin Results Output Label output

DATABASE Name = LPchamber.e

$ At Step 0, Increment = 10 $ plot frequency
# at time 0, increment = 0.02 $ plot frequency
# ----------------------------#

At time 0, increment = 0.50

# ----------------------------#

TITLE Turbulent jet with swirl device

NODAL Variables = pressure AS Pnd
NODAL Variables = temperature AS T_fluid
Nodal Variables = turb_visc_nd AS Tvisc
NODAL Variables = x_velocity AS U $Und
NODAL Variables = y_velocity AS V $Vnd
NODAL Variables = z_velocity AS W $Wnd
NODAL Variables = enthalpy AS Hnd
$SBR 08202007 NODAL Variables = turbulent_ke AS K $Knd
$SBR 08202007 NODAL Variables = turbulent_diss AS E $End
NODAL Variables = convection_coefficient AS htc
NODAL Variables = convection_temperature AS Tcv

End Results Output Label output

$==================================================================
$ Set up u, v, and w to get u', v', and w' with Paraview

begin averaging

reynolds average field x_velocity as u_ave
reynolds average field y_velocity as v_ave
reynolds average field z_velocity as w_ave

starting time = 0.0

end averaging

$==================================================================

$=$==================================================================

$=$==================================================================

$
$ Begin the definition of the restart file
$ for this region.
$

$==============================================================
$sbr Begin Restart Data restart
$sbr# Input Database Name = open_jetWall.rsout1
$sbr Input Database Name = swirljet.rsout1
$sbr Output Database Name = swirljet.rsout1
$sbr At Step 1 Increment = 200
$sbr End Restart Data restart

$==============================================================

$ Set the initial condition for this region.
$

$==============================================================

Begin Initial Condition Block fluid

volume is block_1
pressure = 0.0
x_velocity = 0.0
y_velocity = 0.0
z_velocity = 0.0

temperature = 1273.0

End Initial Condition Block fluid

### Begin Initial Condition Block blah2
### volume is block_2
### pressure = 0.0
### x_velocity = 0.0
### y_velocity = 0.0
### z_velocity = 0.0
### temperature = 1273.0
### End Initial Condition Block blah2

$===============================================================================
$
$
$ Define the boundary conditions for this region.
$
$
$===============================================================================

$sbr10212010 Add conjugate heat transfer boundary....

begin wall boundary condition on surface surface_6

     interface boundary

end  wall boundary condition on surface surface_6
$ Manifold exit -- open boundary

begin open boundary condition on surface surface_2
  pressure = 0.0
  temperature = 1273.0
end open boundary condition on surface surface_2

$ Symmetry boundary -- approximate 1/2 LP

begin symmetry boundary condition on surface surface_3
  pressure = 0.0
  temperature = 1273.0
end symmetry boundary condition on surface surface_3

$ Support tube outer surfaces -- act as wall surface

begin wall boundary condition on surface surface_4
end wall boundary condition on surface surface_4

##### $ All other exterior LP surfaces except the LPplate -- act as wall surface
##### begin wall boundary condition on surface surface_5
##### end wall boundary condition on surface surface_5

$ LP plate -- acts as wall surface  !!!!!sbr later make convective/radiative BC...

begin wall boundary condition on surface surface_5
end  wall boundary condition on surface surface_5

$ Begin swirling jet entries, sidesets 103 through 1519, not inclusive.

$ All the swirling jet inlet sidesets are three or four digit numbers. The three digit
numbers

$ are those in which the column is less than 10, i.e. "710" is row 7 column 10.

$      # Surface 1 represents the 1/2 circle helicoids that were cut by the 1/2 symmetry.
$      begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1
$      subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
$      subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
$      subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
$      temperature = 1273.0
$      end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1

$$!!!sbr: set these pesky 1/2 BCs as zero inflow for now!!!

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_103

  x_velocity = 0.0
  y_velocity = 0.0
  z_velocity = 0.0
  temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_103
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_106
  x_velocity = 0.0
  y_velocity = 0.0
  z_velocity = 0.0
  temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_106

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_127
  x_velocity = 0.0
  y_velocity = 0.0
  z_velocity = 0.0
  temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_127

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_130
  x_velocity = 0.0
  y_velocity = 0.0
  z_velocity = 0.0
  temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_130

$$$!!!sbr: set these pesky 1/2 BCs as zero inflow for now!!!

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_201
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.77798221996 9.86301778004
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.688313 12.774223
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
   temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_201

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_204
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.7471 9.8939
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.2433344 12.3901344
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
   temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_204

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_205
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.7471 9.8939
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.0360676 12.1828676
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_205

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_208
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.77798221996 9.86301778004
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.651973 11.737883
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_208

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_225
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.77798221996 9.86301778004
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.957489 9.043399
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_225

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_228
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.7471 9.8939
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.512532 8.659332
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_228

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_229
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.7471 9.8939
    subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.3052652 8.4520652
    subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
    subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_229

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_232
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.77798221996 9.86301778004
    subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 7.921149 8.007059
    subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
    subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_232

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_302
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.581493429 9.70050786422
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.567799 12.687469
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_302

# Lower RHS hot channel BC
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_303
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.56760168584 9.71440168584
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.3469678 12.4937678
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1473.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_303

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_306
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.56760168584 9.71440168584
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.9324342 12.0792342
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_306

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_307
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.581493429 9.70050786422
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.738727 11.858397
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_307

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_326
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.581493429 9.70050786422
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.836975 8.956645
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_326

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_327
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.56760168584 9.71440168584
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.6161654 8.7629654
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
   temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_327

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_330
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.56760168584 9.71440168584
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.2016318 8.3484318
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
   temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_330

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_331
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.581493429 9.70050786422
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.007903 8.1275 73
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_331

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_401
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.41898351318 9.5040190732
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.688313 12.774223
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_401

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_404
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.38810337168 9.53490337168
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.2433344 12.3901344
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_404
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_405
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.38810337168 9.53490337168
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.0360676 12.1828676
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_405

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_408
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.41898351318 9.50401907325
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.651973 11.737883
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_408

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_425
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.41898351318 9.50401907325
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.957489 9.043399
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_425

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_428
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.38810337168 9.53490337168
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.512532 8.659332
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_428

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_429
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.38810337168 9.53490337168
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.3052652 8.4520652
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_429
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_432

real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.41898351318 9.50401907325

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 7.921149 8.007059

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

        temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_432


begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_502

real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.22249472222 9.34150915743

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.567799 12.687469

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

        temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_502


begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_503

real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.20860505752 9.35540505752

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.3469678 12.4937678

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_503
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_503

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_506

real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.20860505752 9.35540505752

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.9324342 12.0792342

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_506

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_507

real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.22249472222 9.34150915743

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.738727 11.858397

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

   temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_507

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_526
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.22249472222 9.34150915743
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.836975 8.956645
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_526

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_527
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.20860505752 9.35540505752
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.6161654 8.7629654
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_527

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_530
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.20860505752 9.35540505752
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.2016318 8.3484318
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_530

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_531
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.22249472222 9.34150915743
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.007903 8.127573
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_531

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_601
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.0599848064 9.14502036647
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.688313 12.774223
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_601

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_604
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.02910674336 9.17590674336
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.688313 12.774223
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_604
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.2433344 12.3901344
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_604

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_605
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.02910674336 9.17590674336
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.0360676 12.1828676
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_605

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_608
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.04299536882 9.16200980404
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.635093 11.754763
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_608

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_609

real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.0599848064 9.14502036647
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.444705 11.530615
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_609

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_624

real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.0599848064 9.14502036647
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.164757 9.250667
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_624

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_625

real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.04299536882 9.16200980404
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.940609 9.060279
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_625

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_628
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.02910674336 9.17590674336
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.512532 8.659332
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_628

# LHS by exit hot channel BC
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_629
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.02910674336 9.17590674336
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.3052652 8.4520652
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
temperature = 1473.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_629

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_632
real data for subroutine u_bc = 9.0599848064 9.14502036647 
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 7.921149 8.007059 
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_632

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_702
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.88048545301 8.96552101308 
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.584679 12.670589 
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_702

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_703
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.86349601543 8.98251045065 
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.360531 12.480201

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_703

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_706

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.84960842919 8.99640842919

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.9324342 12.0792342

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_706

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_707

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.84960842919 8.99640842919

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.7251674 11.8719674

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_707
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_710

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.86349601543 8.98251045065

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.324191 11.443861

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_710

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_711

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.88048545301 8.96552101308

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.133803 11.219713

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_711

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_722

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.88048545301 8.96552101308

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.475659 9.561569

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_722
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

            temperature = 1273.0

end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_722

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_723

            real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.86349601543 8.98251045065
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.251511 9.371181
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

            temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_723

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_726

            real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.84960842919 8.99640842919
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.8234322 8.9702322
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

            temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_726
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_727

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.84960842919 8.99640842919

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.6161654 8.7629654

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_727

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_730

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.86349601543 8.98251045065

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.215171 8.334841

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_730

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_731

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.88048545301 8.96552101308

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.024783 8.110693

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

340
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_731

cbegin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_804

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.68399666204 8.80301109726
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.256897 12.376567
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_804

cbegin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_805

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.67011011503 8.81691011503
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.0360676 12.1828676
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_805

cbegin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_808
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.67011011503 8.81691011503
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.621534 11.768334
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_808

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_809
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.67011011503 8.81691011503
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.4142672 11.5610672
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_809

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_812
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.68399666204 8.80301109726
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.013289 11.132959
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_812

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_813
  real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.70098609961 8.78602165969
  subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
  real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.822901 10.908811
  subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
  subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_813

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_820
  real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.70098609961 8.78602165969
  subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
  real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.786561 9.872471
  subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
  subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_820

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_821
  real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.68399666204 8.80301109726

  real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.68399666204 8.80301109726
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.562413 9.682083
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_821

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_824
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.67011011503 8.81691011503
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.1343324 9.2811324
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_824

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_825
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.67011011503 8.81691011503
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.9270656 9.0738656
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_825
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_825

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_828

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.67011011503 8.81691011503
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.512532 8.659332
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_828

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_829

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.68399666204 8.80301109726
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.318805 8.438475
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_829

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_903

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.52148674622 8.60652230629
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.377411 12.463321
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_903

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_906
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.49061180087 8.63741180087
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.9324342 12.0792342
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_906

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_907
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.49061180087 8.63741180087
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.7251674 11.8719674
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_907
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_910

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.49061180087 8.63741180087
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.3106338 11.4574338
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_910

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_911

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.49061180087 8.63741180087
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.103367 11.250167
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_911

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_914

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.50449730865 8.62351174387
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.702387 10.822057

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_914

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_915
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.52148674622 8.60652230629
    subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.511999 10.597909
    subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
    subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_915

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_918
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.52148674622 8.60652230629
    subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.097463 10.183373
    subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
    subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_918
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_919
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.50449730865 8.62351174387
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.873315 9.992985
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_919

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_922
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.49061180087 8.63741180087
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.4452326 9.5920326
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_922

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_923
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.49061180087 8.63741180087
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.2379658 9.3847658
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_923

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_926

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.49061180087 8.63741180087

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.8234322 8.9702322

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_926

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_927

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.49061180087 8.63741180087

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.6161654 8.7629654

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_927

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_930
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.50449730865 8.62351174387
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.215171 8.334841
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_930

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1004
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.34198739283 8.4270229529
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.273777 12.359687
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1004

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1005
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.32499795526 8.44401239048
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 12.049629 12.169299
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

351
temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1005

# Upper RHS hot channel BC
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1008
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.31111348671 8.45791348671
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.621534 11.768334
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1473.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1008

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1009
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.31111348671 8.45791348671
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.4142672 11.5610672
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1009

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1012
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.31111348671 8.45791348671
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.9997336 11.1465336
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
   temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1012

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1013
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.31111348671 8.45791348671
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.7924668 10.9392668
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
   temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1013

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1016
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.32499795526 8.44401239048
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.391485 10.511155
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1016

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1017
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.32499795526 8.44401239048
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.184217 10.303887
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1017

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1020
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.31111348671 8.45791348671
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.7561328 9.9029328
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1020

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1021
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.31111348671 8.45791348671
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.548866 9.695666
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1021

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1024
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.3111348671 8.45791348671
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.134324 9.2811324
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1024

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1025
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.3111348671 8.45791348671
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.9270656 9.0738656
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1025

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1028
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.32499795526 8.44401239048
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.526073 8.645743
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1028

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1029
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.34198739283 8.4270229529
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.335685 8.421595
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
  temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1029

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1106
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.16248803944 8.24752359951
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine $v_{bc} = 11.962875 \ 12.048785$
subroutine for $y_{velocity} = v_{bc}$
subroutine for $z_{velocity} = w_{bc}$

$temperature = 1273.0$
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1106

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1107
real data for subroutine $u_{bc} = 8.14549860187 \ 8.26451303709$
subroutine for $x_{velocity} = u_{bc}$
real data for subroutine $v_{bc} = 11.738727 \ 11.858397$
subroutine for $y_{velocity} = v_{bc}$
subroutine for $z_{velocity} = w_{bc}$

$temperature = 1273.0$
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1107

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1110
real data for subroutine $u_{bc} = 8.13161517255 \ 8.27841517255$
subroutine for $x_{velocity} = u_{bc}$
real data for subroutine $v_{bc} = 11.3106338 \ 11.4574338$
subroutine for $y_{velocity} = v_{bc}$
subroutine for $z_{velocity} = w_{bc}$

$temperature = 1273.0$
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1110
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1111

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.13161517255 8.27841517255
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.103367 11.250167
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1111

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1114

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.13161517255 8.27841517255
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.6888334 10.8356334
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1114

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1115

real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.13161517255 8.27841517255
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.4815666 10.6283666

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1115

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1118

    real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.13161517255 8.27841517255

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

    real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.067033 10.213833

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1118

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1119

    real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.13161517255 8.27841517255

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

    real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.8597662 10.0065662

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1119
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1122
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.13161517255 8.27841517255
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.4452326 9.5920326
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1122

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1123
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.13161517255 8.27841517255
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.2379658 9.3847658
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1123

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1126
real data for subroutine u_bc = 8.14549860187 8.26451303709
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.836975 8.956645
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for \( z\_velocity = w\_bc \)

\[
\text{temperature} = 1273.0
\]

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1126

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1127

real data for subroutine \( u\_bc \) = 8.16248803944 8.24752359951

subroutine for \( x\_velocity = u\_bc \)

real data for subroutine \( v\_bc \) = 8.646587 8.732497

subroutine for \( y\_velocity = v\_bc \)

subroutine for \( z\_velocity = w\_bc \)

\[
\text{temperature} = 1273.0
\]

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1127

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1208

real data for subroutine \( u\_bc \) = 7.98298868605 8.06802424612

subroutine for \( x\_velocity = u\_bc \)

real data for subroutine \( v\_bc \) = 11.651973 11.737883

subroutine for \( y\_velocity = v\_bc \)

subroutine for \( z\_velocity = w\_bc \)

\[
\text{temperature} = 1273.0
\]

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1208

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1209
real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.96599924847 8.08501368369
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.427825 11.547495
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1209

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1212
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.95211685839 8.09891685839
    subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.9997336 11.1465336
    subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
    subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1212

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1213
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.95211685839 8.09891685839
    subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.7924668 10.9392668
    subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
    subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

362
temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1213

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1216
real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.95211685839 8.09891685839
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.3779332 10.5247332
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1216

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1217
real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.95211685839 8.09891685839
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.1706664 10.3174664
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1217

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1220
real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.95211685839 8.09891685839
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.7561328 9.9029328
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1220

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1221
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.95211685839 8.09891685839
    subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.548866 9.695666
    subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
    subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1221

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1224
    real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.96599924847 8.08501368369
    subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
    real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.147877 9.267547
    subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
    subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1224
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1224

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1225

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.98298868605 8.06802424612

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 8.957489 9.043399

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1225

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1310

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.80348933266 7.88852489273

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.341071 11.426981

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1310

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1311

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.78649989508 7.9055143303

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

365
real data for subroutine \( v_{bc} = 11.116923 \ 11.236593 \)

subroutine for \( y_{velocity} = v_{bc} \)

subroutine for \( z_{velocity} = w_{bc} \)

\[ temperature = 1273.0 \]

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1311

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1314

real data for subroutine \( u_{bc} = 7.77261854423 \ 7.91941854423 \)

subroutine for \( x_{velocity} = u_{bc} \)

real data for subroutine \( v_{bc} = 10.6888334 \ 10.8356334 \)

subroutine for \( y_{velocity} = v_{bc} \)

subroutine for \( z_{velocity} = w_{bc} \)

\[ temperature = 1273.0 \]

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1314

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1315

real data for subroutine \( u_{bc} = 7.77261854423 \ 7.91941854423 \)

subroutine for \( x_{velocity} = u_{bc} \)

real data for subroutine \( v_{bc} = 10.4815666 \ 10.6283666 \)

subroutine for \( y_{velocity} = v_{bc} \)

subroutine for \( z_{velocity} = w_{bc} \)

\[ temperature = 1273.0 \]

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1315
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1318

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.77261854423 7.91941854423

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.067033 10.213833

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1318

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1319

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.77261854423 7.91941854423

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.8597662 10.0065662

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1319

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1322

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.78649989508 7.9055143303

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.458779 9.578449

367
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1322

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1323

    real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.80348933266 7.88852489273
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

    real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.268391 9.354301
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1323

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1412

    real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.62398997926 7.70902553934
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

    real data for subroutine v_bc = 11.030169 11.116079
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end   inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1412
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1413

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.60700054169 7.72601497691

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.806021 10.925691

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1413

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1416

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.60700054169 7.72601497691

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.391485 10.511155

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1416

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1417

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.60700054169 7.72601497691

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.184217 10.303887

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

    temperature = 1273.0

end  inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1417
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1417

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1420

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.60700054169 7.72601497691

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.769681 9.889351

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1420

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1421

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.62398997926 7.70902553934

subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc

real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.579293 9.665203

subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc

subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1421

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1514
real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.44449062587 7.52952618595
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.719267 10.805177
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1514

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1515
real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.4275011883 7.54651562352
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.495119 10.614789
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc
    temperature = 1273.0
end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1515

# TOP central hot channel BC
begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1518
real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.4275011883 7.54651562352
subroutine for x_velocity = u_bc
real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.080583 10.200253
subroutine for y_velocity = v_bc
subroutine for z_velocity = w_bc

temperature = 1473.0

$real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.4275011883 7.54651562352

$real data for subroutine v_bc = 10.080583 10.200253

$real data for subroutine y_velocity = v_bc

$real data for subroutine z_velocity = w_bc

$temperature = 1273.0

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1518

begin inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1519

real data for subroutine u_bc = 7.44449062587 7.52952618595

real data for subroutine v_bc = 9.890195 9.976105

real data for subroutine y_velocity = v_bc

real data for subroutine z_velocity = w_bc

end inflow boundary condition on surface surface_1519

END FUEGO REGION fluid_region

BEGIN CALORE REGION solid_region
Select the mesh, defined at the Domain level.

USE FINITE ELEMENT MODEL LPplate
USE LINEAR SOLVER conduction

NUMBER OF NONLINEAR STEPS = 30
NONLINEAR CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE = 1.0e-06

Begin Initial Condition Block solid
add volume block_2
temperature = 1273.0
End Initial Condition Block solid

$ First create/define variables for transfer of BCs
$----------------------------------------------------------$

begin user variable hvar

type = node real length = 1

initial value = 0

end

begin user variable tvar


type = node real length = 1

initial value = 1273.

end

$----------------------------------------------------------$

$ this is the boundary where conjugate heat transfer occurs$

$ (top surface of LP plate block).$

$----------------------------------------------------------$

begin convective flux boundary condition bc1

add surface surface_7

reference temperature node variable = tvar

convective coefficient node variable = hvar

Integrated Power Output Qhx

end convective flux boundary condition bc1
Begin History Output Power

Title Integrated Power Output and Surface Power

Database Name = Qhx.e

At Time 0, Increment = 0.2

variable is global Qhx

End

$==============================================================$

$  Begin the definition of the contents of the plot file$

$==============================================================$

Begin Results Output Label output

Database Name = LPplate.e

# At Step 0, Increment = 1

# ----------------------------#

At Time 0, Increment = 0.5

# ----------------------------#

TITLE Temperature in the LP Plate

NODAL Variables = temperature AS T_solid

NODAL Variables = hvar AS hconv

NODAL Variables = tvar AS tconv

End Results Output Label output
END  CALORE REGION solid_region

END  FUEGO PROCEDURE fuego_procedure

END  SIERRA FUEGO
Appendix C: Maple Input Files

The following Maple input files are listed below:


C.2. Maple Script for Two Field Solution for NS.

C.3. Maple Script for Three Field Solution for NS.


C.6. Maple Script to Show that v(r) and w(r) Satisfy Euler and Conservation of Mass.


> ### Program for axisymmetric, ss NS for r, theta, and z velocities:

> ### Modified Newman Vortex--the solution is ideal for Domain 2 (away from 0).

> ### 11/10/2010.

> ### Programmed by Sal Rodriguez.

>

>

> ur_exp := 0;

\[ ur_{\exp} := 0 \]

> utheta_exp := (A/r)*exp(-Wo*r*r/(4*nu*z));

\[ utheta_{\exp} := (A/r) \times \exp(-Wo \times r \times r/(4 \times \nu \times z)) \]
uz_exp := Wo;

uz_exp := Wo

NS_EXP_R := ur_exp*diff(ur_exp,r) - 0*(1/r)*(utheta_exp)^2 +
uz_exp*diff(ur_exp,z) - nu*( diff(diff(ur_exp,r),r) + (1/r)*diff(ur_exp,r) -
(1/r^2)*(ur_exp) + diff(diff(ur_exp,z),z ));

simplify(NS_EXP_R);

NS_EXP_R := 0

> simplify(NS_EXP_R);

0

> # Do theta.

NS_EXP_THETA := 0*ur_exp*diff(utheta_exp,r) + 0*(1/r)*utheta_exp*ur_exp +
uz_exp*diff( utheta_exp,z) - nu*( diff(diff(utheta_exp,r),r) + (1/r)*diff(utheta_exp,r) -
utheta_exp/(r*r) + 0*diff(diff(utheta_exp,z),z ));

NS_EXP_THETA := 1/4 W_o r e^{\left(-\frac{1/4 W_o r^2}{ v z}\right)} - v \left(\frac{A e^{\left(-\frac{1/4 W_o r^2}{ v z}\right)}}{r^3} + \frac{1/2 A W_o e^{\left(-\frac{1/4 W_o r^2}{ v z}\right)}}{r v z}\right)

+ \frac{1/4 A W_o^2 r e^{\left(-\frac{1/4 W_o r^2}{ v z}\right)}}{v^2 z^2} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{A W_o e^{\left(-\frac{1/4 W_o r^2}{ v z}\right)}}{r v z}

> simplify(NS_EXP_THETA);

0

>
> NS_EXP_Z := ur_exp*diff(uz_exp,r) + uz_exp*diff(uz_exp,z) - nu*(
diff(diff(uz_exp,r),r) + (1/r)*diff(uz_exp,r) + diff(diff(uz_exp,z),z) );

\[
NS_EXP_Z := 0
\]

> simplify(NS_EXP_Z);

>

> # Conservation of Mass in cylindrical coordinates, SS, axisymmetric.

> diff(ur_exp,r) + ur_exp/r + diff(uz_exp,z);

0

> term1_comass := diff(ur_exp,r);

\[
term1_comass := 0
\]

> term2_comass := ur_exp/r;

\[
term2_comass := 0
\]

> term3_comass := diff(uz_exp,z);

\[
term3_comass := 0
\]

>

> ### Do series expansion for Newman:

> series( (Gamma/(2*Pi*r))*(1 - exp(-Wo*r^2/(4*nu*z))), r, 11 );

\[
\frac{1}{8} \frac{\Gamma \ W_0}{\pi \nu z} r - \frac{1}{64} \frac{\Gamma \ W_0^2}{\pi^2 \nu^2 z^2} r^3 + \frac{1}{768} \frac{\Gamma \ W_0^3}{\pi^3 \nu^3 z^3} r^5 - \frac{1}{12288} \frac{\Gamma \ W_0^4}{\pi^4 \nu^4 z^4} r^7 + \frac{1}{245760} \frac{\Gamma \ W_0^5}{\pi^5 \nu^5 z^5} r^9 + O(r^{10})
\]

>

> ### Now do series expansion for Mod-Newman:

> series( -(Gamma/(2*Pi*r))*exp(-Wo*r^2/(4*nu*z)), r, 11 );
### Program for axisymmetric, ss NS for radial and azimuthal velocities not equal 0; axial velocity=0.

### 01/02/2010.

### Programmed by Sal Rodriguez.

### Referred as file "Full_blown_NS_solver_Sine_Series_Fit__2Dg__works for any Bo(z)_div_r+B2(z)r2n+1, ur 2nnu_div_r.mws"

### Conservation of momentum in cylindrical coordinates, SS, axisymmetric.

### Note, per weak swirl assumption, p(r,z) = po = const.

\[
-\frac{1}{2} \frac{\Gamma}{\pi} r^{-1} + \frac{1}{8} \frac{\Gamma Wo}{\pi \nu z} r - \frac{1}{64} \frac{\Gamma Wo^2}{\pi \nu^2 z^2} r^3 + \frac{1}{768} \frac{\Gamma Wo^3}{\pi \nu^3 z^3} r^5 - \frac{1}{12288} \frac{\Gamma Wo^4}{\pi \nu^4 z^4} r^7 + \frac{1}{245760} \frac{\Gamma Wo^5}{\pi \nu^5 z^5} r^9 + O(r^{10})
\]

C.2. Maple Script for Two Field Solution for NS.

```maple
> ### Program for axisymmetric, ss NS for radial and azimuthal velocities not equal 0; axial velocity=0.
> ### 01/02/2010.
> ### Programmed by Sal Rodriguez.
> ### Referred as file "Full_blown_NS_solver_Sine_Series_Fit__2Dg__works for any Bo(z)_div_r+B2(z)r2n+1, ur 2nnu_div_r.mws"
> 
> # Conservation of momentum in cylindrical coordinates, SS, axisymmetric.

> # Note, per weak swirl assumption, p(r,z) = po = const.
```

```
> # Conservation of momentum in cylindrical coordinates, SS, axisymmetric.

> # Note, per weak swirl assumption, p(r,z) = po = const.
```

> ###n := 1;
> 
> ```maple
```
> ```
> ur := 2*n*nu/r; ##4*nu/r + 0*A2*r; ##A1/r; ##2*nu/r; ##4*nu/r; ##A1(z)/r;

\[ ur := \frac{2n\nu}{r} \]

> utheta := B0(z)/r + B4(z)*r^(2*n+1);

\[ utheta := \frac{B0(z)}{r} + B4(z) r^{2n+1} \]

> uz := 0;

\[ uz := 0 \]

> # Do r first. Multiply (1/r)*(utheta(r,z))^2 with 0 to get NS_r to work for series.

> NS_R := 0*ur*diff(ur,r) - 0*(1/r)*(utheta)^2 + uz*diff(ur,z) - nu*( diff(diff(ur,r),r) + (1/r)*diff(ur,r) - (1/r^2)*(ur) + diff(diff(ur,z),z) );

\[ NS_R := 0 \]

> simplify(NS_R);

0

> uz*diff(ur,z);

0

> -diff(diff(ur,r),r);

\[ -4 \frac{n\nu}{r^3} \]

> -(1/r)*diff(ur,r);

\[ 2 \frac{n\nu}{r^3} \]

> (1/r^2)*(ur);

381
> # Now do theta next.

> ## NOTE: need \(0\times (\text{diff}\,\text{utheta},z),z\) to get conservation of momentum ==>

utheta does not vary much wrt to z.

> \(\text{NS\_THETA} := \text{ur}\times \text{diff}\,(\text{utheta},r) + (1/r)\times \text{utheta}\times \text{ur} + \text{uz}\times \text{diff}\,(\text{utheta},z) - \nu\times (\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
\text{diff\,(}\text{diff}(\text{utheta},r),r) + (1/r)\times \text{diff}(\text{utheta},r) - \text{utheta}\,/(r\times r) + 0\times \text{diff}(\text{utheta},z),z\); \\
\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
\text{NS\_THETA} & := 2 \frac{\nu \left( - \frac{\text{B0}(z)}{r^2} + \frac{\text{B4}(z) \times r^{(2n+1)} \times (2n+1)}{r} \right)}{r} \\
& + \frac{2 \left( \frac{\text{B0}(z)}{r} + \frac{\text{B4}(z) \times r^{(2n+1)}}{r^2} \right)}{r^2} \times \nu \left( \frac{2 \times \text{B0}(z)}{r^3} + \frac{\text{B4}(z) \times r^{(2n+1)} \times (2n+1)^2}{r^2} \right) \\
& - \frac{\text{B4}(z) \times (2n+1)}{r^2} + \frac{\text{B0}(z)}{r^2} + \frac{\text{B4}(z) \times r^{(2n+1)} \times (2n+1)}{r} \\
& - \frac{\text{B0}(z)}{r} + \frac{\text{B4}(z) \times (2n+1)}{r^2} \right) \\
\end{align*}

> \text{simplify}(\text{NS\_THETA}); \\

0

> \text{ur}\times \text{diff}(\text{utheta},r); \\

\begin{align*}
\frac{\nu \left( - \frac{\text{B0}(z)}{r^2} + \frac{\text{B4}(z) \times r^{(2n+1)} \times (2n+1)}{r} \right)}{r} \\
\end{align*}

> (1/r)\times \text{utheta}\times \text{ur};
\[ 2 \left( \frac{B_0(z)}{r} + B_4(z) \frac{r^{(2n+1)}}{r^2} \right)n \nu \]

\[ > \text{uz*diff( utheta,z);} \]

\[ 0 \]

\[ > \text{-nu*diff(diff(utheta,r),r);} \]

\[ -\nu \left( 2 \frac{B_0(z)}{r^3} + \frac{B_4(z) r^{(2n+1)} (2 n + 1)^2}{r^2} - \frac{B_4(z) r^{(2n+1)} (2 n + 1)}{r^2} \right) \]

\[ > \text{-nu*(1/r)*diff(utheta,r);} \]

\[ -\nu \left( -\frac{B_0(z)}{r^2} + \frac{B_4(z) r^{(2n+1)} (2 n + 1)}{r} \right) \]

\[ > \text{nu*utheta/(r*r);} \]

\[ \nu \left( \frac{B_0(z)}{r} + \frac{B_4(z) r^{(2n+1)}}{r^2} \right) \]

\[ > \]

\[ > \text{******************************************************************************} \]

\[ > \text{# Conservation of Mass in cylindrical coordinates, SS, axisymmetric.} \]

\[ > \text{******************************************************************************} \]

\[ > \text{diff(ur,r) + ur/r + diff(uz,z);} \]

\[ 0 \]

\[ > \text{term1_comass := diff(ur,r);} \]

\[ \text{term1_comass := } -2 \frac{n \nu}{r^2} \]

\[ > \text{term2_comass := ur/r;} \]
term2_comass := 2 \frac{n \nu}{r^2}

> term3_comass := diff(uz,z);

term3_comass := 0

C.3. Maple Script for Three Field Solution for NS.

> ### Program for axisymetric, ss NS for radial, azimuthal, and axial velocities not equal 0.

> ### 12/24/2010.

> ### Programmed by Sal Rodriguez.

> ### Referred as file

"Full_blown_NS_solver_Sine_Series_Fit__3Dk__NS_comass__works for u(r,n),v(r,n),w(r,n),B=const.mws"

>  

>  

>  

########################################################################

# Conservation of momentum in cylindrical coordinates, SS, axisymmetric.

> # Note, per weak swirl assumption, p(r,z) = po = const.
\[
ur := \frac{2n\nu}{r};
\]
\[
utheta := B1r^{(2n+1)};
\]
\[
uz := -C1r^{(2n)};
\]

# Do r first. Multiply \((1/r)\)(utheta(r,z))^2 with 0 to get NS_r to work for series.

\[
NS_R := 0 \cdot ur \cdot \text{diff}(ur,r) - 0 \cdot (1/r) \cdot \text{diff}(utheta)^2 + uz \cdot \text{diff}(ur,z) - \nu \cdot \text{diff}(\text{diff}(ur,r),r)
\]
\[
+ \text{diff}(ur,r) - (1/r^2)^*\text{diff}(ur,z)^2 + \text{diff}(\text{diff}(ur,z),z);
\]
\[
NS_R := 0
\]

> simplify(NS_R);

0

> term1r := uz*\text{diff}(ur,z);

\[
term1r := 0
\]

> term2r := -\nu*\text{diff}(ur,r,r);

\[
term2r := -4 \frac{\nu^2 n}{r^3}
\]

> term3r := -\nu*(1/r)*\text{diff}(ur,r);
\[ \text{term3r} := 2 \frac{v^2 n}{r^3} \]

\[ > \text{term4r} := \nu*(1/r^2)*(\text{ur}); \]

\[ \text{term4r} := 2 \frac{v^2 n}{r^3} \]

\[ > \text{term5r} := -\nu*\text{diff(\text{diff(\text{ur},z),z);} \]

\[ \text{term5r} := 0 \]

> # Now do theta next.

> ### NOTE: need 0*\text{diff(\text{diff(\text{utheta},z),z) to get cons. of momentum...} \]

> \text{NS\_THETA} := \text{ur*diff(\text{utheta},r) + (1/r)*\text{utheta*ur + uz*\text{diff(\text{utheta,z) - nu*(}})} \]

\[ \text{diff(\text{diff(\text{utheta},r),r) + (1/r)*\text{diff(\text{utheta},r) - utheta/(r}\ast r) + 0*\text{diff(\text{diff(\text{utheta},z),z)}} \)} ; \]

\[ \text{NS\_THETA} := 2 n \nu B1 r^{2 n+1} \frac{(2 n + 1)}{r^2} \frac{2 B1 r^{(2 n+1)} n \nu}{r^2} \]

\[ - \nu \left( B1 r^{2 n+1} \frac{(2 n + 1)^2}{r^2} \frac{B1 r^{(2 n+1)}}{r^2} \right) \]

> \text{simplify(\text{NS\_THETA});} \]

0

> \text{term1t} := \text{ur*\text{diff(\text{utheta},r);} \]

\[ \text{term1t} := 2 n \nu B1 r^{2 n+1} \frac{(2 n + 1)}{r^2} \]

> \text{term2t} := (1/r)*\text{utheta*ur;} \]

\[ \text{term2t} := 2 \frac{B1 r^{(2 n+1)} n \nu}{r^2} \]

> \text{term3t} := \text{uz*\text{diff(\text{utheta,z);} \]
term3t := 0

> term4t := -nu*diff(diff(utheta,r),r);

\[ term4t := -\nu \left( \frac{B l_r^{(2n+1)}(2n+1)^2}{r^2} - \frac{B l_r^{(2n+1)}(2n+1)}{r^2} \right) \]

> term5t := -nu*(1/r)*diff(utheta,r);

\[ term5t := -\frac{\nu B l_r^{(2n+1)}(2n+1)}{r^2} \]

> term6t := nu*utheta/(r*r);

\[ term6t := \frac{\nu B l_r^{(2n+1)}}{r^2} \]

>

> # Finish by doing z direction.

> NS_Z := ur*diff(uz,r) + uz*diff(uz,z) - nu*( diff(diff(uz,r),r) + (1/r)*diff(uz,r) + diff(diff(uz,z),z) );

\[ NS_Z := 0 \]

> simplify(NS_Z);

0

> term1z := ur*diff(uz,r);

\[ term1z := -4 \frac{n^2 \nu C l_r^{(2n)}}{r^2} \]

> term2z := uz*diff(uz,z);

\[ term2z := 0 \]

> term3z := -nu*diff(diff(uz,r),r);

\[ term3z := -\nu \left( -4 \frac{C l_r^{(2n)}}{r^2} n^2 + 2 \frac{C l_r^{(2n)}}{r^2} n \right) \]
\[ term4z := -\nu*\frac{(1/r)*\text{diff}(uz,r)}{r} \]

\[ term4z := 2 \frac{\nu C1 r^{(2n)}}{r^2} n \]

\[ term5z := -\nu*\text{diff}(\text{diff}(uz,z),z) \]

\[ term5z := 0 \]

> # Conservation of Mass in cylindrical coordinates, SS, axisymmetric.

> diff(ur,r) + ur/r + diff(uz,z);

\[ 0 \]

> term1_comass := diff(ur,r);

\[ term1\_comass := -2 \frac{n \nu}{r^2} \]

> term2_comass := ur/r;

\[ term2\_comass := 2 \frac{n \nu}{r^2} \]

> term3_comass := diff(uz,z);

\[ term3\_comass := 0 \]

### Additional tinkering with Loitsyanskiy to get sin(pi*r) expansion....

### 10/13/2010.

### Programmed by Sal Rodriguez.

### NOTE: sin approximation is best for small r.

> alpha := sqrt(3*Ko/(16*pi*mu));

\[
\alpha := \frac{1}{4} \sqrt{3} \sqrt{\frac{Ko}{\pi \mu}}
\]

> gamma1 := 3*alpha*Lo/(16*pi*sqrt(mu/rho));

\[
\gamma_1 := \frac{3}{64} \frac{\sqrt{3} \sqrt{\frac{Ko}{\pi \mu}} Lo}{\pi \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\rho}}}
\]

> eta := r/(z*sqrt(mu/rho));

\[
\eta := \frac{r}{z \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\rho}}}
\]

### NOTE: the constants in Loitsyanskii can be lumped into C1 and C2, to make the series expansion easier to figure out:

> C1 := (9/256)*(Ko*Lo*rho)/(Pi*Pi*mu*mu*z*z*z);

> C2 := (3/64)*Ko*rho/(Pi*mu*mu*z*z);

> loi := gamma1*(1/z^2)*alpha*eta/((1 + (1/4)*alpha*alpha*eta*eta)^2);

\[
loi := \frac{(1 + C2 r^2)^2}{C1 \frac{r}{(1 + C2 r^2)^2}}
\]

> NOTE: for C2-->0, get Rankine...
> ### NOTE: for C1=3.5 and C2=1.3, get closest approximation to sin(pi*r)....

> C1 := 3.5; C2 := 1.3;

\[
\begin{align*}
C1 &= 3.5 \\
C2 &= 1.3
\end{align*}
\]

> plot([3.5*r/(1+1.1*r^2)^2, 3.5*r/(1+1.3*r^2)^2, 3.5*r/(1+1.5*r^2)^2, 3.5*r/(1+1.7*r^2)^2, sin(Pi*r)], r=-1..1, color=[red,blue,green,cyan,black], legend=["C2=1.1", "C2=1.3", "C2=1.5", "C2=1.7", "sin(pi*r)"], linestyle=[SOLID,SOLID,SOLID,SOLID,DASH], thickness=[5,5,5,5,5],
font=[COURIER,BOLD,20], view=[-1..1, -1.1..1.1], labels=["r","U_theta(r)"],
labeldirections=[HORIZONTAL,VERTICAL], scaling=CONSTRAINED);

> plot([loi, sin(Pi*r)], r=-1..1, color=[red,blue], linestyle=[SOLID,DASH], legend=["Loistyanskii with C2=1.3", "sin(pi*r)"], font=[COURIER,BOLD,20],
thickness=[5,5], labels=["r","Utheta(r)"],
labeldirections=[HORIZONTAL,VERTICAL], scaling=CONSTRAINED);
\[ 3.5 \, r \, - \, 9.10 \, r^3 \, + \, 17.745 \, r^5 \, - \, 30.7580 \, r^7 \, + \, 49.98175 \, r^9 \, + \, O(r^{11}) \]
> series(sin(Pi*r),r,10);

\[ \pi r - \frac{1}{6} \pi^3 r^3 + \frac{1}{120} \pi^5 r^5 - \frac{1}{5040} \pi^7 r^7 + \frac{1}{362880} \pi^9 r^9 + O(r^{10}) \]

> plot( [3.5*r-9.10*r^3+17.745*r^5-30.7580*r^7+49.98175*r^9, Pi*r+(-1/6*Pi^3)*r^3+1/120*Pi^5*r^5+(-1/5040*Pi^7)*r^7+1/362880*Pi^9*r^9], r=-1..1, color=[red,blue], linestyle=[SOLID,DASH], thickness=[5,5], font=[COURIER,BOLD,20], view=[-1..1, -2..2], legend="Loitsyanskii Series", "Sine Series"), labels=["r","U_\theta(r)"], labeldirections=[HORIZONTAL,VERTICAL], scaling=CONSTRAINED);


> ### Vatistas Vortex.

> ### 01/01/2011.

> ### Programmed by Sal Rodriguez.

>
\[
\text{series( } r/(1+r^{2*1})^{(1/1)}, r, 20); \quad \text{###n=1.}
\]
\[
r - r^3 + r^5 - r^7 + r^9 - r^{11} + r^{13} - r^{15} + r^{17} - r^{19} + O(r^{21})
\]

\[
\text{series( } r/(1+r^{2*2})^{(1/2)}, r, 20); \quad \text{###n=2.}
\]
\[
r - \frac{1}{2} r^5 + \frac{3}{8} r^9 - \frac{5}{16} r^{13} + \frac{35}{128} r^{17} + O(r^{21})
\]

\[
\text{series( } r/(1+r^{2*3})^{(1/3)}, r, 20); \quad \text{###n=3.}
\]
\[
r - \frac{1}{3} r^7 + \frac{2}{9} r^{11} - \frac{14}{81} r^{19} + O(r^{25})
\]

\[
\text{series( } r/(1+r^{2*4})^{(1/4)}, r, 20); \quad \text{###n=4.}
\]
\[
r - \frac{1}{4} r^9 + \frac{5}{32} r^{17} + O(r^{25})
\]

\[
\text{series( } r/(1+r^{2*5})^{(1/5)}, r, 20); \quad \text{###n=5.}
\]
\[
r - \frac{1}{5} r^{11} + O(r^{21})
\]

\[
\text{series( } r/(1+r^{2*6})^{(1/6)}, r, 20); \quad \text{###n=6.}
\]
\[
r - \frac{1}{6} r^{13} + O(r^{25})
\]

\[
\text{series( } r/(1+r^{2*7})^{(1/7)}, r, 20); \quad \text{###n=7.}
\]
\[
r - \frac{1}{7} r^{15} + O(r^{29})
\]

\[
\text{series( } r/(1+r^{2*8})^{(1/8)}, r, 20); \quad \text{###n=8.}
\]
\[
r - \frac{1}{8} r^{17} + O(r^{33})
\]

>
> plot( [ Pi*r/(1+r^(2*1))^1, sin(Pi*r) ], r=-1..1, color=[red, blue],
linestyle=[SOLID,SOLID], thickness=[5,5], font=[COURIER,BOLD,20],
labels=["r","U_theta(r)"], legend=["Vatistas", "sin(pi*r)"],
labelfont=[HORIZONTAL,VERTICAL], scaling=CONSTRAINED );
##view=[-1..1, -1..1],


> plot( [ Pi*r/(1+r^(2*1))^1, Pi*r/(1+r^(2*2))^1, Pi*r/(1+r^(2*3))^1, Pi*r/(1+r^(2*4))^1, Pi*r/(1+r^(2*20))^1 ], r=-7..7, color=[red, blue, cyan, black,brown], linestyle=[SOLID,SOLID,SOLID,SOLID, SOLID], thickness=[5,5],
font=[COURIER,BOLD,20], labels=["r","U_theta(r)"], legend=["n=1", "n=2", "n=3", "n=4", "n=20"], labelfont=[HORIZONTAL,VERTICAL],
scaling=CONSTRAINED );
C.6. Maple Script to Show that $v(r)$ and $w(r)$ Satisfy Euler and Conservation of Mass.

> ### Program FULL-BLOWN axisymmetric, ss NS for r, theta, and z velocities.

> ### 01/03/2011.

> ### Programmed by Sal Rodriguez.
Rossi, 2006, claims on page 70 that any \( u_\theta(r) \), \( u_\zeta(r) \) satisfies the Euler equations. Show that this is true. Pretty cool!

\[
ur := 0; \\
utheta := r^n; \\
uz := r^m;
\]

# Do \( r \) first. Multiply \( (1/r)^2(u_\theta(r,z))^2 \) with 0 to get NS\_r to work for series.

\[
NS_R := 0*ur*diff(ur,r) - 0*(1/r)*(utheta)^2 + uz*diff(ur,z) - nu*( diff(diff(ur,r),r) + (1/r)*diff(ur,r) - (1/r^2)*(ur) + diff(diff(ur,z),z) );
\]

\[
NS_R := 0
\]

# Now do \( \theta \) next.

### NOTE: need 0*diff(diff(utheta,z),z) to get cons. of momentum...

\[
NS_\Theta := ur*diff(utheta,r) + (1/r)*utheta*ur + uz*diff( utheta,z) - 0*( diff(diff(utheta,r),r) + (1/r)*diff(utheta,r) - utheta/(r*r) + diff(diff(utheta,z),z) );
\]

\[
NS_\Theta := 0
\]

> simplify(NS_\Theta);

0
> term1t := ur*diff(utheta,r);

\[ term1t := 0 \]

> term2t := (1/r)*utheta*ur;

\[ term2t := 0 \]

> term3t := uz*diff( utheta,z);

\[ term3t := 0 \]

> term4t := -nu*diff(diff(utheta,r),r);

\[ term4t := -\nu \left( \frac{n^2}{r^2} - \frac{n}{r^2} \right) \]

> term5t := -nu*(1/r)*diff(utheta,r);

\[ term5t := -\frac{\nu n}{r^2} \]

> term6t := nu*utheta/(r*r);

\[ term6t := \frac{\nu n}{r^2} \]

> # Finish by doing z direction.

> NS_Z := ur*diff(uz,r) + uz*diff(uz,z) - 0*( diff(diff(uz,r),r) + (1/r)*diff(uz,r) + diff(diff(uz,z),z) );

\[ NS_Z := 0 \]

> simplify(NS_Z);

\[ 0 \]

> term1z := ur*diff(uz,r);

\[ term1z := 0 \]
> term2z := uz*diff(uz,z);

\[ \text{term2z} := 0 \]

> term3z := -nu*diff(diff(uz,r),r);

\[ \text{term3z} := -\nu \left( \frac{r^m m^2}{r^2} - \frac{r^m m}{r^2} \right) \]

> term4z := -nu*(1/r)*diff(uz,r);

\[ \text{term4z} := -\frac{\nu r^m m}{r^2} \]

> term5z := -nu*diff(diff(uz,z),z);

\[ \text{term5z} := 0 \]

> # Conservation of Mass in cylindrical coordinates, SS, axisymmetric.

> diff(ur,r) + ur/r + diff(uz,z);

\[ 0 \]

> term1_comass := diff(ur,r);

\[ \text{term1_comass} := 0 \]

> term2_comass := ur/r;

\[ \text{term2_comass} := 0 \]

> term3_comass := diff(uz,z);

\[ \text{term3_comass} := 0 \]

> ### Program to investigate AVE and Bessel first order, sine-like series attributes.

> ### 12/26/2010.

> 

> ### Plot most sine-like bessel of order 1:

> plot(['1.72*BesselJ(1,0.9812861499*3.831705970*r)', 'sin(Pi*r)'], r=-1.1..1.1, color=[green,blue], linestyle=[SOLID,DASH], legend=["Bessel", "Sin(pi*r)"], font=[COURIER,BOLD,20], thickness=[5,5], labels=['"r"','"U_theta(r)"'], labeldirections=[HORIZONTAL,VERTICAL], scaling=CONSTRAINED );

###view=[0..1.1, 0..1],

> plot(['1.88*BesselJ(1,3.831705970*r)', 'sin(Pi*r)'], r=0..1);

> plot(['1.88*BesselJ(1,3.831705970*r)', 'sin(Pi*r)'], r=0..1);
\textbf{series}(1.72 \times \text{BesselJ}(1,0.9812861499 \times 3.76 \times r), r, 11); \textbf{### Bessel order } n=1\text{...use } 3.76...

\[ 3.173086895 r - 5.399567895 r^3 + 3.062772882 r^5 - .8686415191 r^7 + .1478146995 r^9 + O(r^{11}) \]

\textbf{BesselJZeros}(1.,0..6);

\[
\begin{align*}
0, & \ 3.831705970 \ 7.015586670 \ 10.17346814 \ 13.32369194 \ 16.47063005 \ 19.61585851
\end{align*}
\]

\textbf{###'0.4*r + 1.4*BesselJ(1,4.2*r)'}

\> 

\textbf{### Plot most sine-like C1*r - J(1,\text{C2*r})....0.1*r + 1.63*BesselJ(1,3.831705970*r)}

\textbf{plot}(["0.1*r + 1.63*\text{BesselJ}(1,3.831705970*r)", '\sin(\pi r)'], r=-1.1..1.1,
\text{color}=[\text{green}, \text{blue}], \text{linestyle}=\text{[SOLID, DASH]}, \text{legend}=["\text{Bessel}'', "\text{Sin(pi*r)''}"]
\text{font}=[\text{COURIER, BOLD, 20}], \text{thickness}=[5,5], \text{labels}=["r'', "U_theta(r)''], \text{labeldirections}=[\text{HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL}], \text{scaling=CONSTRAINED} );

\textbf{###view}=[-3..3, -3..3],
> series(0.1*r + 1.63*BesselJ(1,3.831705970*r), r,8);

\[ 3.222840366 r - 5.731181321 r^3 + 3.506043160 r^5 - 1.072408807 r^7 + O(r^8) \]


> ###Solve PDE presented by Aboelkassem, Vatistas, and Esmail:

> pde1 := diff(vtheta(r,t),t) - diff(vtheta(r,t),r,r) - (1/r)*diff(vtheta(r,t),r) + vtheta(r,t)/(r*r);

\[ \frac{\partial}{\partial t} v_{\theta}(r,t) - \frac{\partial^2}{\partial r^2} v_{\theta}(r,t) - \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} v_{\theta}(r,t) + \frac{v_{\theta}(r,t)}{r^2} \]

> sol := pdsolve( {pde1} ) ; ###This will result in a splittable pair of odes...
sol := (vtheta(r, t) = _F1(r)_F2(t)) &where
\[
\begin{bmatrix}
\frac{\partial}{\partial t} _F2(t) = _F2(t)_c1, \\
\frac{\partial^2}{\partial r^2} _F1(r) = _F1(r)_c1 - \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial r} _F1(r) \right) r - _F1(r)
\end{bmatrix}
\]

> ode1 := diff(F2(t),t) = -F2(t)*c1*c1;

> dsolve( {ode1} );

\[
ode1 := \frac{\partial}{\partial t} F2(t) = -F2(t) c1^2
\]

\[
{ F2(t) = _C1 e^{(-c1^2 t)} }\]

> ode2 := diff(F1(r),r,r) + F1(r)*c1*c1 - (-diff(F1(r),r)*r + F1(r))/r^2;

\[
ode2 := \left( \frac{\partial^2}{\partial r^2} _F1(r) \right) + _F1(r) c1^2 - \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial r} _F1(r) \right) r + _F1(r)
\]

> dsolve( {ode2} );

\[
{ _F1(r) = _C1 BesselJ(1, c1 r) + _C2 BesselY(1, c1 r) }\]

> ###Final sol = _F1(r)*F2(t).
Appendix D: Matlab Input Files

The following Matlab input files are listed below:

D.1. Matlab Script to Compute S, u, v, w, and V.


D.1. Matlab Script to Compute S, u, v, w, and V.

clear all

theta_deg = 75; %%%0; %%%15;
theta = theta_deg*pi/180;
%%Vvec = 4.515; % Re=5,000
%%Vvec = 9.03; % Re=10,000
%%Vvec = 18.06; % Re=20,000
Vvec = 45.15; % Re=50,000
Vvec = 67.0;  %%% This is for the LP case only!!!

S=(2./3.)*tan(theta)
uo = \frac{V_{vec}}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{1 + \frac{4}{9S^2}}}

vo = -uo

wo = \sqrt{V_{vec}^2 - 2uo^2}

utheta = \sqrt{2}uo

%check:

theta_check = \left(\frac{180}{\pi}\right)\tan(utheta/wo)

V_{vec\_check} = \sqrt{uo^2 + vo^2 + wo^2}


%%% Do overhaul of Chepura vortex using sinusoid vortex theory....

% Programmed by Sal B. Rodriguez

% 01/11/2011

clear;

Chedata1 = [
0.015  0.263
0.030  0.527
0.034  0.597
0.044  0.773
0.054  0.950
]
Chedata2 = [
0.06 0.515
0.075 0.650
0.08 0.696
0.09 0.78
0.10 0.87
0.12 1.04
0.14 0.885
0.15 0.825
0.175 0.71
0.20 0.62
0.22 0.562
0.24 0.516
0.26 0.476
];
% Matrix X of arbitrary row size m and 2 columns (x-y data pairs).

Chevalues1 = [  
0.015  0.271  
0.030  0.509  
0.034  0.561  
0.044  0.670  
0.054  0.739  
0.064  0.749  
0.074  0.695  
0.084  0.615  
0.094  0.550  
0.104  0.500  
0.115  0.450  ];

Chevalues2 = [  
0.06  0.546  
0.075  0.648  
0.08  0.676  
0.09  0.730  
0.10  0.765  
0.12  0.805  ]:
0.14  0.775
0.15  0.740
0.175 0.636
0.20  0.556
0.22  0.507
0.24  0.465
0.26  0.43
]

% get number of rows, which = number of data pairs.
n1 = length(Chedata1);
n2 = length(Chedata2);

% store col 1 in vector xcol1 and col 2 in vector xcol2
for i=1:n1
    xcol1(i) = Chedata1(i,1);
    xcol2(i) = Chedata1(i,2);
end

for i=1:n2
    xcol3(i) = Chedata2(i,1);
    xcol4(i) = Chedata2(i,2);
end
axes('fontsize', 16);

%% plot x-y pairs.

axis([0 6 0 550]);

%%% fplot('(k*r_t/2)*(2 - (r/r_t)^2)', [0,0.115]);

k = 18.6;

r_t = 0.075;

fplot('(18.6*r_t/2)*(2 - (r/r_t)^2)', [0,0.06], 'LineSpec', 'rx:');  %%% Chepura, domain 1

%%%[0,0.08]

hold on;

fplot('(18.6*0.075^2)/(2*r)', [0.05,0.115], 'LineSpec', 'rd-'); %%% Chepura, domain 2

hold on;

%%% k_sal=1.36; great value.

%%% Third order version.

fplot('1.36*(r/0.075) - 1.36*(1/6)*(r/0.075)^3', [0,0.06], 'LineSpec', 'cp:'); %%% heli, third order

hold on;

%%% Fifth order version.

fplot('1.36*(r/0.075) - 1.36*(1/6)*(r/0.075)^3 + 1.36*(1/120)*(r/0.075)^5', [0,0.06], 'LineSpec', 'g>'); %%% heli, fifth order
hold on;

%%%SLOW DECAY...Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity.

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (0.5<r<1)

fplot([' (0.32/(2*pi*r))*exp(-0.1*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0)) ’], [0.05 0.115], 'LineSpec', 'gs-');
hold on;

fplot('1.36*(r/0.075)', [0,0.06], 'LineSpec', 'bh:'); %%%Rankine, domain 1
hold on;

fplot('0.0515/r’, [0.05,0.115], 'LineSpec', 'b<'); %%%Rankine, domain 2
hold on;

plot(xcol1,xcol2,’ko’);

xlabel(’r, m’);

ylabel(’Azimuthal Velocity, m/s’);

hold off;

legend(’Chepura, Domain 1’, ’Chepura, Domain 2’, ’REG: 3rd Order Heli’, ’REG: 5th Order Heli’, ’REG: Mod. Newman’, ’Rankine, Domain 1’, ’Rankine, Domain 2’, ’Data in Chepura’, 0);

grid on, box on;

pause

%%% axes(’fontsize’, 16);

%%%
410

%axis([0 6 0 550]);

%%%fplot('(k*r_t/2)*(2 - (r/r_t)^2)', [0,0.26]);

k = 9.9;

r_t = 0.158; %%%%0.155; %%% 01/03/2011...0.15;

fplot('(9.9*r/2)*(2 - (r/0.158)^2)', [0,0.12], 'LineSpec', 'rx:'); %%% Chepura, domain 1

hold on;

fplot('(9.9*0.158^2)/(2*r)', [0.1,0.26], 'LineSpec', 'rd-'); %%% Chepura, domain 2

hold on;

%%% k_sal=1.38; great value.

%%% Third order version.

fplot('1.38*(r/0.158) - 1.38*(1/6)*(r/0.158)^3', [0,0.12], 'LineSpec', 'cp:'); %%% heli,

third order

hold on;

%%% Fifth order version.

fplot('1.38*(r/0.158) - 1.38*(1/6)*(r/0.158)^3 + 1.38*(1/120)*(r/0.158)^5', [0,0.12],

'LineSpec', 'g:'); %%% heli, fifth order

hold on;

%%%SLOW DECAY...Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity.

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (0.5<r<1)

fplot('[ (0.8/(2*pi*r))*exp(-0.1*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0)) ]', [0.1,0.26], 'LineSpec', 'gs-');

hold on;

fplot('1.38*(r/0.158)', [0,0.12], 'LineSpec', 'bh:'); %%% Rankine, domain 1

hold on;
fplot('0.125/r', [0.1,0.26], 'LineSpec', 'b<-'); %%%Rankine, domain 2
hold on;
plot(xcol3,xcol4,'ko');
xlabel('r, m');
ylabel('Azimuthal Velocity, m/s');
hold on;
legend('Chepura, Domain 1', 'Chepura, Domain 2', 'REG: 3rd Order Heli', 'REG: 5th Order Heli', 'REG: Mod. Newman', 'Rankine, Domain 1', 'Rankine, Domain 2', 'Data in Chepura', 0);
grid on, box on;


%%% Plot various forms of the Modified Newman Vortex
% Programmed by Sal B. Rodriguez
% 12/26/2010

clear;

%%% AZIMUTHAL
axes('fontsize', 16);
% Rankine Vortex Azimuthal Velocity (-1<r<-0.5)

fplot([ 0.5/r ]', [-1 -0.5], 'LineSpec', 'k^-');

hold on;

% Rankine Vortex Azimuthal Velocity (-0.5<r<-0.5), a=2

fplot([ 2*r ]', [-0.5 0.5], 'LineSpec', 'k^-');

hold on;

% Rankine Vortex Azimuthal Velocity (0.5<r<1)

fplot([ 0.5/r ]', [0.5 1], 'LineSpec', 'k^-');

hold on;

%%%SLOW DECAY....

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (-1<r<-0.5)

fplot([ (3.13/(2*pi*r))*exp(-0.001*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0)) ]', [-1 -0.5], 'LineSpec', 'bo-');

hold on;

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (-0.5<r<-0.5)

fplot([ 2*r ]', [-0.5 0.5], 'LineSpec', 'bo-');

hold on;

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (0.5<r<1)

fplot([ (3.13/(2*pi*r))*exp(-0.001*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0)) ]', [0.5 1], 'LineSpec', 'bo-');

hold on;

%%%INTERMEDIATE DECAY....
% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (-1<r<-0.5)

fplot(['(4.05/(2*pi*r))*exp(-0.2*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0))'], [-1 -0.5], 'LineSpec', 'cp-');
hold on;

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (-0.5<r<-0.5)

fplot(['2*r'], [-0.5 0.5], 'LineSpec', 'cp-');
hold on;

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (0.5<r<1)

fplot(['(4.05/(2*pi*r))*exp(-0.2*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0))'], [0.5 1], 'LineSpec', 'cp-');
hold on;

%%%FAST DECAY....

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (-1<r<-0.5)

fplot(['(10.9/(2*pi*r))*exp(-1*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0))'], [-1 -0.5], 'LineSpec', 'gd-');
hold on;

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (-0.5<r<-0.5)

fplot(['2*r'], [-0.5 0.5], 'LineSpec', 'gd-');
hold on;

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (0.5<r<1)

fplot(['(10.9/(2*pi*r))*exp(-1*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0))'], [0.5 1], 'LineSpec', 'gd-');
hold on;

%%%ULTA FAST DECAY....

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (-1<r<-0.5)

%% Script to plot azimuthal velocities of various axisymmetric vortices.

% Programmed by Sal B. Rodriguez

% 10/25/2010

%% THIS IS THE FINAL FORM FOR THE 10 AZIMUTHAL VELOCITY PLOTS!!!


```matlab
fplot(['(133/(2*pi*r))*exp(-3*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0))'], [-1 -0.5], 'LineSpec', 'rs-');
hold on;

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (-0.5<r<-0.5)

fplot(['2*r'], [-0.5 0.5], 'LineSpec', 'rs-');
hold on;

% Sal-Modified Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity. (0.5<r<1)

fplot(['(133/(2*pi*r))*exp(-3*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0))'], [0.5 1], 'LineSpec', 'rs-');
hold off;


grid on;

xlabel('Normalized r');

ylabel('Normalized Azimuthal Velocity');
```
Azimuthal Velocity

% Batchelor Vortex Azimuthal Velocity.
fplot([0.625*(1/r)*(1-exp(-2*pi*r*r))], [-1 1], 'LineSpec', 'b--');
hold on;

% Gortler Vortex Azimuthal Velocity.
fplot([3.08*(r/(1 + r^2)^2)], [-1 1], 'LineSpec', 'gd:');
hold on;

% Helicoid (Sine Azimuthal Velocity).
fplot([sin(pi*r)], [-1 1], 'LineSpec', 'bp-.');
hold on;

%%%!!!! NOTE: Loitsyanskii is V(r,z); here, have set z=1 to do plot V(r,z=1).

% Loitsyanskii Vortex Azimuthal Velocity.
fplot([1.537*5*(r/1.0)*(1/(1 + 0.25*5*5*1.0*(r/1)^2)^2)], [-1 1], 'LineSpec', 'rh--');
hold on;

% Newman Vortex Azimuthal Velocity.

%%%!!!! NOTE: Newman is V(r,z); here, have set z=1 to do plot V(r,z=1).
fplot(['(4.4/(2*pi*r))*(1 - exp(-1*r*r/(4*0.05*1.0)) )'], [-1 1], 'LineSpec', 'c--');

%%%% NOTE: nu=0.001 or very tiny --> Rankine...

fplot(['(7*pi/(2*pi*r))*(1 - exp(-1*r*r/(4*0.001*1.0)) )'], [-1 1], 'LineSpec', 'c^--');

hold on;

% Burgers Vortex Azimuthal Velocity.

fplot('(1/r)*(1 - exp(-(1/2)*2.8*r*r))*(1/((1 - exp(-(1/2)*2.8))))', [-1 1], 'LineSpec', 'm--');

hold on;

% Sullivan Vortex Azimuthal Velocity.

fplot(['2.22*(1/r)*(1 - exp(-r^2/1^2))'], [-0.5, 0.5], 'LineSpec', 'cs-');

hold on;

fplot(['0.44*((1 - 1/2)*1*1 + 1*1*(1 - exp(-1)))/r'], [0.5, 1], 'LineSpec', 'cs-');

hold on;

fplot(['0.44*((1 - 1/2)*1*1 + 1*1*(1 - exp(-1)))/r'], [-1, -0.5], 'LineSpec', 'cs-');

hold on;

% Chepura Vortex Azimuthal Velocity (-1<r<-0.6)

fplot(['3.75/(2*pi*r)'], [-1 -0.6], 'LineSpec', 'r-');

hold on;

% Chepura Vortex Azimuthal Velocity (-0.6<r<0.6)

fplot(['(2.44*r/2.0)*(2 - (r/0.75)^2)'], [-0.6 0.6], 'LineSpec', 'r-');
hold on;

% Chepura Vortex Azimuthal Velocity (0.6<r<1)
fplot([3.75/(2*pi*r)], [0.6 1], 'LineSpec', 'r.-');

hold on;

% Rankine Vortex Azimuthal Velocity (-1<r<-0.5)
fplot([0.5/r], [-1 -0.5], 'LineSpec', 'k.-');

hold on;

% Rankine Vortex Azimuthal Velocity (-0.5<r<-0.5), a=2
fplot([2*r], [-0.5 0.5], 'LineSpec', 'k.-');

hold on;

% Rankine Vortex Azimuthal Velocity (0.5<r<1)
fplot([0.5/r], [0.5 1], 'LineSpec', 'k.-');

hold on;

% AVE Azimuthal Velocity
fplot([0.1*r + 1.63*BesselJ(1,3.831705970*r)], [-1 1], 'LineSpec', 'g.-');

hold off;

legend('Batchelor', 'Gortler', 'REG Heli', 'Loitsyanskii', 'Newman', 'Burgers', 'Sullivan', 'Chepura', 'Rankine', 'AVE');

grid on;

xlabel('Normalized r');
ylabel('Normalized Azimuthal Velocity');
Appendix E: FORTRAN Subroutines

The following FORTRAN input files are listed below:

E.1. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing u in the LP.
E.2. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing v in the LP.
E.3. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing w in the LP.
E.4. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing u for S(t).
E.5. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing v for S(t).
E.6. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing w for S(t).
E.7. FORTRAN Subroutine for Calling the Fuego User Functions.

E.1. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing u in the LP.

SUBROUTINE u_BC (NPTS, TIME, COORDS, VALUES,
$                     ICONST, ILEN, RCONST, RLEN)
C************************************************** ********************
C
#include <Afgo_numbers.h>
C
INTEGER          NPTS, ICONST, ILEN, RLEN
C
DOUBLE PRECISION TIME, COORDS, VALUES, RCONST
double precision ymin, ymax
C
DIMENSION COORDS(3,NPTS), VALUES(NPTS), ICONST(I LEN)
DIMENSION RCONST(RLEN)

C
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
C
DOUBLE PRECISION X, Y, Z, T, PI
DOUBLE PRECISION MMS

C
INTEGER J

C
PI = FOUR*ATAN(ONE)
ymin = RCONST(1)
ymax = RCONST(2)

C
DO 200 J=1, NPTS

C
Y = COORDS(2,J)

C
mms = 30.0*sin( 2*pi*( ((y-ymin)/(ymax-ymin)) ) )
VALUES(J) = MMS

C
200 CONTINUE
E.2. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing $v$ in the LP.

SUBROUTINE $v\_BC$ (NPTS, TIME, COORDS, VALUES,
 $\$ ICONST, ILEN, RCONST, RLEN)

C******************************************************************************

C

#include <Afgo\_numbers.h>

C

INTEGER NPTS, ICONST, ILEN, RLEN

C

DOUBLE PRECISION TIME, COORDS, VALUES, RCONST

double precision xmin, xmax

C

DIMENSION COORDS(3,NPTS), VALUES(NPTS), ICONST(ILEN)

DIMENSION RCONST(RLEN)

C

C-----------------------------------------------

C
DOUBLE PRECISION X, Y, Z, T, PI

DOUBLE PRECISION MMS

C

INTEGER J

C

PI = FOUR*ATAN(ONE)

xmin = RCONST(1)

xmax = RCONST(2)

C

DO 200 J=1, NPTS

C

X = COORDS(1,J)

C

mms = -30.0*sin( 2*pi*( ((x-xmin)/(xmax-xmin)) ) )

VALUES(J) = MMS

C

200 CONTINUE

C

RETURN

C

END
E.3. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing \( w \) in the LP.

SUBROUTINE \( w_{BC} \) (NPTS, TIME, COORDS, VALUES,  
$ ICONST, ILEN, RCONST, RLEN)$

C********************************************************** ********************

#include <Afgo_numbers.h>

INTEGER NPTS, ICONST, ILEN, RLEN

DOUBLE PRECISION TIME, COORDS, VALUES, RCONST

DIMENSION COORDS(3,NPTS), VALUES(NPTS), ICONST(ILEN)

DIMENSION RCONST(RLEN)

C-----------------------------------------------------------------------

DOUBLE PRECISION X, Y, Z, T, PI

DOUBLE PRECISION MMS

INTEGER J

C*********************** FIRST EXECUTABLE STATEMENT OF MMS_2bw_BC

***********************
PI = FOUR*ATAN(ONE)

DO 200 J=1, NPTS

X = COORDS(1,J)
Y = COORDS(2,J)
Z = COORDS(3,J)
T = TIME

MMS = 63.7*(1 -abs(X))**0.14286
mms = 42.4
VALUES(J) = MMS

200 CONTINUE

RETURN

END
E.4. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing u for S(t).

SUBROUTINE u_BC (NPTS, TIME, COORDS, VALUES,
$                     ICONST, ILEN, RCONST, RLEN)
C************************************************** ********************
C
#include <Afgo_numbers.h>
C
INTEGER          NPTS, ICONST, ILEN, RLEN
C
DOUBLE PRECISION TIME, COORDS, VALUES, RCONST
C
DIMENSION        COORDS(3,NPTS), VALUES(NPTS), ICONST(ILEN)
DIMENSION        RCONST(RLEN)
C
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
C
DOUBLE PRECISION X, Y, Z, T, PI
DOUBLE PRECISION MMS

double precision ymin, ymax, Vtot, uo, S, theta

double precision t1, t2, t3, t4, thetam
C
INTEGER J
C

PI = FOUR*ATAN(ONE)

Vtot = 100.0

t1 = 1.0

t2 = 11.0

t3 = 21.0

t4 = 23.0

thetam = 89.0

ymin=9.989667

ymax=10.010333

DO 200 J=1, NPTS

C

X = COORDS(1,J)

Y = COORDS(2,J)

Z = COORDS(3,J)

T = TIME

C

if (t .le. t1) then

theta = 0.0

elseif (t .le. t2) then

theta = (thetam/(t2-t1))*(t-t1)
elseif (t .le. t3) then

    theta = -(thetam/(t3-t2))*(t-t3)

else

    theta = 0.0

end if


S = (2./3.)*tan(pi*theta/180.)

if (S .eq. 0.0) then

    uo = 0.0

else

    uo = Vtot/sqrt(2*(1 + 4/(9*S*S)))

end if

mms = uo*sin( 2.0d0*pi*( ((y-ymin)/(ymax-ymin)) ) )

VALUES(J) = MMS

C

200 CONTINUE

C

RETURN

C

C

END
E.5. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing $v$ for $S(t)$.

C

#include <Afgo_numbers.h>

C

INTEGER NPTS, ICONST, ILEN, RLEN

C

DOUBLE PRECISION TIME, COORDS, VALUES, RCONST

C

DIMENSION COORDS(3,NPTS), VALUES(NPTS), ICONST(ILEN)

DIMENSION RCONST(RLEN)

C

C---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

C

DOUBLE PRECISION X, Y, Z, T, PI

DOUBLE PRECISION MMS

double precision xmin, xmax, Vtot, vo, S, theta

double precision t1, t2, t3, t4, thetam

C

INTEGER J

Vtot = 100.0

t1 = 1.0

t2 = 11.0

t3 = 21.0
t4 = 23.0
thetam = 89.0

C
PI = FOUR*ATAN(ONE)

xmin=9.989667
xmax=10.010333

DO 200 J=1, NPTS
C
X = COORDS(1,J)
Y = COORDS(2,J)
Z = COORDS(3,J)
T = TIME
C
if (t .le. t1) then
   theta = 0.0
elseif (t .le. t2) then
   theta = (thetam/(t2-t1))*(t-t1)
elseif (t .le. t3) then
   theta = -(thetam/(t3-t2))*(t-t3)
else
theta = 0.0

end if

S = (2./3.)*tan(pi*theta/180.)

if (S .eq. 0.0) then
    vo = 0.0
else
    vo = Vtot/sqrt(2*(1 + 4/(9*S*S)))
end if

mms = -vo*sin( 2.0*pi* ( ((x-xmin)/(xmax-xmin)) ) )

VALUES(J) = MMS

C

200 CONTINUE

C

RETURN

C

C

C

END

E.6. FORTRAN Subroutine for Computing w for S(t).

SUBROUTINE w_BC (NPTS, TIME, COORDS, VALUES, ICONST, ILEN, RCONST, RLEN)
C************************************************** ********************

C

#include <Afgo_numbers.h>

C

INTEGER          NPTS, ICONST, ILEN, RLEN

C

DOUBLE PRECISION TIME, COORDS, VALUES, RCONST

C

DIMENSION        COORDS(3,NPTS), VALUES(NPTS), ICONST(ILEN)

DIMENSION        RCONST(RLEN)

C

C-----------------------------------------------------------------------

C

DOUBLE PRECISION X, Y, Z, T, PI

DOUBLE PRECISION MMS

double precision Vtot, wo, S, theta

double precision t1, t2, t3, t4, thetam

C

INTEGER J

C

PI = FOUR*ATAN(ONE)

Vtot = 100.0

t1 = 1.0
t2 = 11.0
t3 = 21.0
t4 = 23.0
thetam = 89.0

C

DO 200 J=1, NPTS

C

X = COORDS(1,J)
Y = COORDS(2,J)
Z = COORDS(3,J)
T = TIME

C

if (t .le. t1) then
  theta = 0.0
elseif (t .le. t2) then
  theta = (thetam/(t2-t1))*(t-t1)
elseif (t .le. t3) then
  theta = -(thetam/(t3-t2))*(t-t3)
else
  theta = 0.0
end if
\[
S = \frac{2}{3} \tan(\pi \theta/180.)
\]

if (S .eq. 0.0) then
    wo = Vtot
else
    wo = Vtot \left(\frac{2}{3 \cdot S}\right)/\sqrt{1 + \frac{4}{9 \cdot S^2}}
end if

mms = wo

ccc  MMS = 63.7 \cdot (1 - \text{abs}(X))^{0.14286}
ccc  mms=46.88d0

VALUES(J) = MMS

C

200 CONTINUE

C

RETURN

C

C

END
E.7. FORTRAN Subroutine for Calling the Fuego User Functions.

    subroutine Fmwk_reg_user_sub()

        implicit none

        external apub_ftx3_sub
        external u_bc
        external v_bc
        external w_bc

        call fmwkusersub(apub_ftx3_sub,u_bc,'u_bc')
        call fmwkusersub(apub_ftx3_sub,v_bc,'v_bc')
        call fmwkusersub(apub_ftx3_sub,w_bc,'w_bc')

    end
Appendix F: Cubit Input Files

The following Cubit input files are listed below:

F.2. Cylinder in Crossflow.
F.3. LP Model, No Insulation.


#sbr 12/11/2008

# Generate mesh for jet (FUEGO BCs will then determine if jet is conventional or swirling).

#sbr 10/30/2009

# Units are for input deck in meters. Final domain is 0.248 m height and 0.1 m radius.
# Start with height=0.248+0.01=0.258. Cubit will place 1/2 of cylinder on positive side of
# z axis, and other half on negative axis (i.e. gets centered on z=0 plane). Then do
webcut to
# remove 0.01 length (which is needed to help imprint circular BC boundary): most
negative part
# of height is now at z=-0.129. Add 0.01 to it: z=-0.129 + 0.01=-0.119. This means that
height
# of cylinder is 0.129 + 0.119 = 0.248.
create cylinder height 0.258 radius 0.1
webcut vol 1 with plane zplane offset -0.119  ### z=-0.129 + 0.01=-0.119.

webcut volume 2 with cylinder radius 0.010333 axis z # L/D = 0.248/(2*0.01033)=12  :-)

delete vol 2
imprint body all
merge vol all

delete vol 3
#Note: sur 12 size 0.001 and vol all size 0.0016 yields 2.75e6 el.
# Set the cylinders as tetmesh
surf 12 scheme map ###sbrtriadvance
surf 12 size 0.0006 ###0.0005 ###0.0007
mesh surf 12

vol all scheme sweep ###sbrtetmesh
# Set Mesh Interval Size
vol all size 0.0017 ###0.002  ###0.0025
mesh vol all

sideset 100 surf 12  # top surface of small cylinder ("heli jet inflow")
sideset 101 surf 14  # top of large cylinder
sideset 102 surf 5 # annular surface of large cylinder
sideset 103 surf 3 # bottom surface of large cylinder

block 1 volume all

# Setup Element Block Type
###sbrblock 1 element type tetra

# Place mesh squarely on a positive quadrant
transform mesh output translate 10 10 10

quality volume all aspect ratio ####allmetrics ###aspect ratio

export genesis "L:\NUCLEAR ENGINEERING PHD\INPUT MODEL FILES\JET WITH BC SWIRL__NEW METHOD\jetless_01302011.g" overwrite

F.2. Cylinder in Crossflow.

# Units are for FUEGO input deck that uses meters.

# 03/11/2009

# Generate mesh for flow around cylinder.

###############################NOTES: Change brick height and mesh size!
###sbr 05122010

# L/D=3.048/0.2032=15; W/D=2.032/0.2032=10; cyl shift=(0.6096/0.2032)+1=4.

# height=body 1 size=0.08  -->  978 el

# height=body 1 size=0.04  -->  3,878 el

# height=body 1 size=0.02  -->  15,558 el

# height=body 1 size=0.01  -->  62,106 el

# height=body 1 size=0.005 --> 241,315 el

# height=body 1 size=0.0025 --> 914,364 el

create brick width 3.048 depth 2.032 height 0.08

webcut body 1 with cylinder radius 0.1016 axis z center 0.6096 0.0 0.0

###delete vol 2

delete body 2

#imprint body all

#merge body all

# Set the cylinders as tetmesh

volume 1 scheme auto ######sweep ######tetmesh

# Set Mesh Interval Size

body 1 size 0.08 ###
### mesh vol 1

mesh body 1

sideset 101 surf 6  # X-dir, RHS of cube, inflow BC
sideset 102 surf 4  # X-dir, LHS of cube, open BC
sideset 103 surf 5  # Y-dir, Front of cube, open BC
sideset 104 surf 3  # Y-dir, Back of cube, open BC
sideset 105 surf 9  # Z-dir, Top of cube, symmetry BC
sideset 106 surf 8  # Z-dir, Bottom of cube, symmetry BC
sideset 107 surf 7  # Cylinder surface, wall BC

### block 1 volume 1

block 1 body 1

# Setup Element Block Type

block 1 element type hex ###tetra

quality volume all allmetrics ###aspect ratio

###quality volume 1 aspect ratio

export genesis "L:\NUCLEAR ENGINEERING PHD\FUEGO\INPUT FILES\CYLINDER WITH CROSS FLOW\cylinder_1el_1kel_15D_by10D.g" overwrite

###export genesis "cylinder_1el_1kel_15D_by10D.g" overwrite
F.3. LP Model, No Insulation.

# VHTR LP (Very High Temperature Reactor Lower Plenum) Finite Element Mesh
# Ryan Jamison
# rdjamis@sandia.gov
# Last Updated: May 6, 2009

#### CUBIT 11.1 Build 4 ####

reset

import acis "C:\Documents and Settings\sbrodri\Desktop\trashit\VHTR_LP_FLUID.1.sat" attributes_on separate_bodies
import acis "C:\Documents and Settings\sbrodri\Desktop\trashit\HELICOID_FLUID.1.sat" attributes_on separate_bodies
import acis "C:\Documents and Settings\sbrodri\Desktop\trashit\HELICOID_FLUID.2.sat" attributes_on separate_bodies

#import acis "/VHTR_LP_FLUID.1.sat" attributes_on separate_bodies
#import acis "/HELICOID_FLUID.1.sat" attributes_on separate_bodies
#import acis "/HELICOID_FLUID.2.sat" attributes_on separate_bodies

vol 1 vis off
subtract volume 7 13 19 25 31 37 43 49 55 61 67 73 79 85 91 97 103 109 115 121 127 133 139 145 151 157 163 169 175 181 187 193 199 205 and \211 217 223 229 235 241 247 253 259 265 271 277 283 289 295 301 307 313 319 325 331 337 343 349 355 361 367 373 379 385 391 397 and \403 to 405 from volume 406
subtract volume 412 418 424 430 436 442 448 454 460 466 472 478 484 490 496 502 508 514 520 526 532 538 544 550 556 562 568 574 580 and \586 592 598 604 610 616 622 628 634 640 646 652 658 664 670 676 682 688 694 700 706 712 718 724 730 736 742 748 754 760 766 and \772 778 784 790 796 802 808 to 810 from volume 811

split body 406 811

webcut vol 812 with sheet extended from surf 10108
webcut vol 880 with sheet extended from surf 10524

del vol 812 880 948 951
del vol 2 to 6, 8 to 12, 14 to 18, 20 to 24, 26 to 30, 32 to 36, 38 to 42, 44 to 48, 50 to 54, 56 to 60, 62 to 66, 68 to 72, 74 to 78, and \80 to 84, 86 to 90, 92 to 96, 98 to 102, 104 to 108, 110 to 114, 116 to 120, 122 to 126, 128 to 132, 134 to 138, 140 to 144, and \
146 to 150, 152 to 156, 158 to 162, 164 to 168, 170 to 174, 176 to 180, 182 to 186, 188 to 192, 194 to 198, 200 to 204, 206 to 210, and 212 to 216, 218 to 222, 224 to 228, 230 to 234, 236 to 240, 242 to 246, 248 to 252, 254 to 258, 260 to 264, 266 to 270, 272 to 276, and 278 to 282, 284 to 288, 290 to 294, 296 to 300, 302 to 306, 308 to 312, 314 to 318, 320 to 324, 326 to 330, 332 to 336, 338 to 342, and 344 to 348, 350 to 354, 356 to 360, 362 to 366, 368 to 372, 374 to 378, 380 to 384, 386 to 390, 392 to 396, 398 to 402, 404 to 407, and 409 to 411, and 413 to 417, 419 to 423, 425 to 429, 431 to 435, 437 to 441, 443 to 447, 449 to 453, 455 to 459, 461 to 465, 467 to 471, 473 to 477, and 479 to 483, 485 to 489, 491 to 495, 497 to 501, 503 to 507, 509 to 513, 515 to 519, 521 to 525, 527 to 531, 533 to 537, 539 to 543, and 545 to 549, 551 to 555, 557 to 561, 563 to 567, 569 to 573, 575 to 579, 581 to 585, 587 to 591, 593 to 597, 599 to 603, 605 to 609, and 611 to 615, 617 to 621, 623 to 627, 629 to 633, 635 to 639, 641 to 645, 647 to 651, 653 to 657, 659 to 663, 665 to 669, 671 to 675, and 677 to 681, 683 to 687, 689 to 693, 695 to 699, 701 to 705, 707 to 711, 713 to 717, 719 to 723, 725 to 729, 731 to 735, 737 to 741, and 743 to 747, 749 to 753, 755 to 759, 761 to 765, 767 to 771, 773 to 777, 779 to 783, 785 to 789, 791 to 795, 797 to 801, 803 to 807

tweak surface 5382 offset -1.0
webcut vol 1 with sheet extended from surf 5379
CREATE MESH

imprint vol all
merge vol all

del volume 813 to 879, 881 to 947, 949 to 950, 952 to 953

#sbr06252009
body all rotate 270 about x

vol all scheme tetmesh # auto #!!!!tetmesh
vol all size 2.0
###0.25, fails in tetmesh
###0.5, fails in tetmesh
###1.0, fails in tetmesh
###2.0 OK in tetmesh (857351 el)
###3.0 OK in tetmesh (318962 el), but fails when thex is done
###4.0 fails in tetmesh
mesh vol all

###sbr07192010
###sbr07192010 Set the Volume as a tetmesh
###sbr07192010 vol all scheme tetmesh #######sweep # pave # auto # submap # map
###sweep ###sbr 12072009 Set to hex mesh ####tetmesh
###sbr07192010 vol all size 0.5 ############0.75 #######2.0
###sbr07192010 surf 10962 10961 10946 10943 10927 10783 10771 10911 10504 10320 10292 10476 10859 \ 
###sbr07192010 10787 10759 10847 10428 10324 10268 10400 10923 10775 10763 10907 10496 10296 10272 \ 
###sbr07192010 10468 10855 10779 10751 10839 10416 10300 \ 
###sbr07192010 10252 10384 10919 10767 10755 10835 10895 10500 10420 10276 10256 10456 10915 10851 \ 
###sbr07192010 10743 10735 10823 10883 10508 10432 10304 10280 10388 10460 10843 10747 10727 10719 \ 
###sbr07192010 10815 10875 10512 10440 10328 10308 10260 10392 10903 10739 10731 10711 10703 10807 \ 
###sbr07192010 10867 10516 10448 10344 10332 10284 10264 10380 10899 10831 10723 10715 10695 10687 \ 
###sbr07192010 10799 10452 10360 10348 10312 10288 10396 10464 10891 10827 10707 10699 10679 10671 \ 
###sbr07192010 10372 10364 10336 10316 10404 10472 10887 10819 10691 10683 10663 10376 10352 10340 \ 
###sbr07192010 10408 10480 10879 10811 10675 10667 10368 10356 10412 10484 10871 10803 10791 10444 \
## Start by setting the volume as a tetmesh, and then convert it to hexes--but the conversion must be
## done after the sidesets have been declared, otherwise they get renamed!!!

# vol all scheme tetmesh

# vol all size 1.0 (sbr12082009 setting size to 1.0 for vol and surfs below yields 5.2e6 tet elements.)

# surf 10962 10961 10946 10943 10927 10783 10771 10911 10504 10320 10292 10476 10859 \ 
# 10787 10759 10847 10428 10324 10268 10400 10923 10775 10763 10907 10496 10296 10272 \ 
# 10468 10855 10779 10751 10839 10416 10300 \ 
# 10252 10384 10919 10767 10755 10835 10895 10500 10420 10276 10256 10456 10915 10851 \ 
# 10743 10735 10823 10883 10508 10432 10304 10280 10388 10460 10843 10747 10727 10719 \ 
# 10815 10875 10512 10440 10328 10308 10260 10392 10903 10739 10731 10711 10703 10807 \ 
# 10867 10516 10448 10344 10332 10284 10264 10380 10899 10831 10723 10715 10695 10687 \ 

###sbr07192010 10424 10488 10863 10795 10436 10492 size 0.5

###sbr07192010mesh vol all
# Set the Volume as a tetmesh

#vol all scheme sweep # pave # auto # submap # map # # # sweep # # # sbr 12072009 Set to
hex mesh # # # tetmesh

#vol all size 2.0

#surf 10962 10961 10946 10943 10927 10783 10771 10911 10504 10320 10292 10476 10859 \ 
# 10787 10759 10847 10428 10324 10268 10400 10923 10775 10763 10907 10496 10296 10272 \ 
# 10468 10855 10779 10751 10839 10416 10300 \ 
# 10252 10384 10919 10767 10755 10835 10895 10500 10420 10276 10256 10456 10915 10851 \ 
# 10743 10735 10823 10883 10508 10432 10304 10280 10388 10460 10843 10747 10727 10719 \
# 10815 10875 10512 10440 10328 10308 10260 10392 10903 10739 10731 10711
10703 10807 \
# 10867 10516 10448 10344 10332 10284 10264 10380 10899 10831 10723 10715
10695 10687 \
# 10799 10452 10360 10348 10312 10288 10396 10891 10827 10707 10699
10679 10671 \
# 10372 10364 10336 10316 10404 10472 10887 10819 10691 10683 10663 10376
10352 10340 \
# 10408 10480 10879 10811 10675 10667 10368 10356 10412 10484 10871 10803
10791 10444 \
# 10424 10488 10863 10795 10436 10492 size 0.5
#mesh vol all

# Create blocks and sidesets

# Row 2
sideset 0201 surf 10927
sideset 0204 surf 10783
sideset 0205 surf 10771
sideset 0208 surf 10911
sideset 0225 surf 10504
sideset 0228 surf 10320
sideset 0229 surf 10292
sideset 0232 surf 10476
# Row 3
sideset 0302 surf 10859
sideset 0303 surf 10787  # Lower RHS
sideset 0306 surf 10759
sideset 0307 surf 10847
sideset 0326 surf 10428
sideset 0327 surf 10324
sideset 0330 surf 10268
sideset 0331 surf 10400
# Row 4
sideset 0401 surf 10923
sideset 0404 surf 10775
sideset 0405 surf 10763
sideset 0408 surf 10907
sideset 0425 surf 10496
sideset 0428 surf 10296
sideset 0429 surf 10272
sideset 0432 surf 10468
# Row 5
sideset 0502 surf 10855
sideset 0503 surf 10779
sideset 0506 surf 10751
sideset 0507 surf 10839
sideset 0526 surf 10416
sideset 0527 surf 10300
sideset 0530 surf 10252
sideset 0531 surf 10384

# Row 6
sideset 0601 surf 10919
sideset 0604 surf 10767
sideset 0605 surf 10755
sideset 0608 surf 10835
sideset 0609 surf 10895
sideset 0624 surf 10500
sideset 0625 surf 10420
sideset 0628 surf 10276
sideset 0629 surf 10256  ### LHS by exit
sideset 0632 surf 10456

# Row 7
sideset 0702 surf 10915
sideset 0703 surf 10851
sideset 0706 surf 10743
sideset 0707 surf 10735
sideset 0710 surf 10823
sideset 0711 surf 10883
sideset 0722 surf 10508
sideset 0723 surf 10432
sideset 0726 surf 10304
sideset 0727 surf 10280
sideset 0730 surf 10388
sideset 0731 surf 10460
# Row 8
sideset 0804 surf 10843
sideset 0805 surf 10747
sideset 0808 surf 10727
sideset 0809 surf 10719
sideset 0812 surf 10815
sideset 0813 surf 10875
sideset 0820 surf 10512
sideset 0821 surf 10440
sideset 0824 surf 10328
sideset 0825 surf 10308
sideset 0828 surf 10260
sideset 0829 surf 10392
# Row 9
sideset 0903 surf 10903
sideset 0906 surf 10739
sideset 0907 surf 10731
sideset 0910 surf 10711
sideset 0911 surf 10703
sideset 0914 surf 10807
sideset 0915 surf 10867
sideset 0918 surf 10516
sideset 0919 surf 10448
sideset 0922 surf 10344
sideset 0923 surf 10332
sideset 0926 surf 10284
sideset 0927 surf 10264
sideset 0930 surf 10380
# Row 10
sideset 1004 surf 10899
sideset 1005 surf 10831
sideset 1008 surf 10723  ### Upper RHS
sideset 1009 surf 10715
sideset 1012 surf 10695
sideset 1013 surf 10687
sideset 1016 surf 10799
sideset 1017 surf 10452
sideset 1020 surf 10360
sideset 1021 surf 10348
sideset 1024 surf 10312
sideset 1025 surf 10288
sideset 1028 surf 10396
sideset 1029 surf 10464

# Row 11
sideset 1106 surf 10891
sideset 1107 surf 10827
sideset 1110 surf 10707
sideset 1111 surf 10699
sideset 1114 surf 10679
sideset 1115 surf 10671
sideset 1118 surf 10372
sideset 1119 surf 10364
sideset 1122 surf 10336
sideset 1123 surf 10316
sideset 1126 surf 10404
sideset 1127 surf 10472

# Row 12
sideset 1208 surf 10887
sideset 1209 surf 10819
sideset 1212 surf 10691
sideset 1213 surf 10683
sideset 1216 surf 10663
sideset 1217 surf 10376
sideset 1220 surf 10352
sideset 1221 surf 10340
sideset 1224 surf 10408
sideset 1225 surf 10480

# Row 13
sideset 1310 surf 10879
sideset 1311 surf 10811
sideset 1314 surf 10675
sideset 1315 surf 10667
sideset 1318 surf 10368
sideset 1319 surf 10356
sideset 1322 surf 10412
sideset 1323 surf 10484

# Row 14
sideset 1412 surf 10871
sideset 1413 surf 10803
sideset 1416 surf 10791
sideset 1417 surf 10444
sideset 1420 surf 10424
sideset 1421 surf 10488
# Row 15
sideset 1514 surf 10863
sideset 1515 surf 10795
sideset 1518 surf 10436
sideset 1519 surf 10492

#######sbr Split sideset 1 into 4.
#######sideset 1 surf 10962 10961 10946 10943
#######sbr

# Inlet Flow Channels Sideset
# Half Inlets
sideset 0103 surf 10962
sideset 0106 surf 10961
sideset 0127 surf 10946
sideset 0130 surf 10943

# LP manifold outlet sideset -- open boundary
sideset 2 surface 1

# Symmetry Sideset
#######sideset 3 surface 5171 5176 5178 5180 5182 5184 to 5185 5188 10966 to 10967
5170 5174 5177 5179 5181 5183 5186 5187
sideset 3 surface 5171 5176 5178 5180 5182 5184 to 5185 5188 10966 10967

# Support Post Surfaces -- wall boundary
sideset 4 surface 5189 to 5366 5170 5186 5174 5177 5181 5183 5187
# All outer walls
sideset 5 surface 5175 5371 to 5378 5381 to 5382 10969 11106

vol all scale 0.0254

#sbr Place mesh squarely on a positive quadrant
transform mesh output translate 10 10 10

#!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!thex volume all

block 1 vol all #sbr12082009 Do block after thex command so that hexes appear in block!!!

export genesis "C:\Documents and Settings\sbrodri\Desktop\trashit\VHTR_Lower_Plenum_07202010.g" block all overwrite
    #export genesis "./VHTR_Lower_Plenum_12082009.g" block all overwrite

qual vol all aspect ratio ####allme ###
Appendix G: CANTERA Thermo-Physical Properties

The helium and air physical properties used herein were used in an XML file, and are listed below.

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<ctml>
  <validate reactions="yes" species="yes" />
  <!--
  phase gas
  -->
  <phase dim="3" id="gas">
    <elementArray datasrc="elements.xml">He O N</elementArray>
    <speciesArray datasrc="#species_data">HE O2 N2</speciesArray>
    <reactionArray datasrc="#reaction_data" />
  </phase>
  <state>
    <temperature units="K">300.0</temperature>
    <pressure units="Pa">101325.0</pressure>
  </state>
  <thermo model="IdealGas" />
  <kinetics model="GasKinetics" />
  <transport model="Mix" />
</ctml>
```
- <!--
species definitions
-->

- <speciesData id="species_data">
- <!--
species HE
-->

- <species name="HE">
  <atomArray>He:1</atomArray>
  <note>120186</note>

- <thermo>
  - <NASA Tmax="1000.0" Tmin="300.0" P0="100000.0">
    <floatArray name="coeffs" size="7">2.500000000E+00, 0.000000000E+00, 0.000000000E+00, 0.000000000E+00, 0.000000000E+00, -7.453750000E+02, 9.153489000E-01</floatArray>
  </NASA>

  - <NASA Tmax="5000.0" Tmin="1000.0" P0="100000.0">
    <floatArray name="coeffs" size="7">2.500000000E+00, 0.000000000E+00, 0.000000000E+00, 0.000000000E+00, 0.000000000E+00, -7.453750000E+02, 9.153489000E-01</floatArray>
  </NASA>

</thermo>

- <transport model="gas_transport">

</transport>
<string title="geometry">atom</string>

<LJ_welldepth units="K">10.200</LJ_welldepth>

<LJ_diameter units="A">2.580</LJ_diameter>

<dipoleMoment units="Debye">0.000</dipoleMoment>

<polarizability units="A3">0.000</polarizability>

<rotRelax>0.000</rotRelax>

</transport>

</species>

- <!--

species O2

-->  

<species name="O2">

<atomArray>O:2</atomArray>

<note>121386</note>

<thermo>

<NASA Tmax="1000.0" Tmin="300.0" P0="100000.0">

<floatArray name="coeffs" size="7">3.212936000E+00, 1.127486400E-03, -5.756150000E-07, 1.313877300E-09, -8.768554000E-13, -1.005249000E+03, 6.034737000E+00</floatArray>

</NASA>

<NASA Tmax="5000.0" Tmin="1000.0" P0="100000.0">

</NASA>

</species>

</species>
<floatArray name="coeffs" size="7">3.697578000E+00, 6.135197000E-04, -1.258842000E-07, 1.775281000E-11, -1.136435400E-15, -1.233930100E+03, 3.189165000E+00</floatArray>

</NASA>
</thermo>

<transport model="gas_transport">
<string title="geometry">linear</string>
<LJ_welldepth units="K">107.400</LJ_welldepth>
<LJ_diameter units="A">3.460</LJ_diameter>
<dipoleMoment units="Debye">0.000</dipoleMoment>
<polarizability units="A3">1.600</polarizability>
<rotRelax>3.800</rotRelax>
</transport>
</species>

- <!--

species N2

-->  

<species name="N2">
<atomArray>N:2</atomArray>

<note>121286</note>

<thermo>

<NASA Tmax="1000.0" Tmin="300.0" P0="100000.0"/>
<floatArray name="coeffs" size="7">3.298677000E+00, 1.408240400E-03, -3.963222000E-06, 5.641515000E-09, -2.444854000E-12, -1.020899900E+03, 3.950372000E+00</floatArray>
</NASA>
<Tmax="5000.0" Tmin="1000.0" P0="100000.0">
<floatArray name="coeffs" size="7">2.926640000E+00, 1.487976800E-03, -5.684760000E-07, 1.009703800E-10, -6.753351000E-15, -9.227977000E+02, 5.980528000E+00</floatArray>
</NASA>
</thermo>
<transport model="gas_transport">
<string title="geometry">linear</string>
<LJ_welldepth units="K">97.530</LJ_welldepth>
<LJ_diameter units="A">3.620</LJ_diameter>
<dipoleMoment units="Debye">0.000</dipoleMoment>
<polarizability units="A3">1.760</polarizability>
<rotRelax>4.000</rotRelax>
</transport>
</species>
</speciesData>
<reactionData id="reaction_data" />
</ctml>